

STATE OF NEW MEXICO
ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
THE OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION FOR THE)
PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)
)
APPLICATION OF SAMSON RESOURCES COMPANY,) CASE NOS. 13,492
KAISER-FRANCIS OIL COMPANY, AND)
MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY FOR CANCELLATION)
OF TWO DRILLING PERMITS AND APPROVAL OF)
A DRILLING PERMIT, LEA COUNTY,)
NEW MEXICO)
)
APPLICATION OF CHESAPEAKE PERMIAN, L.P.,) and 13,493
FOR COMPULSORY POOLING, LEA COUNTY,)
NEW MEXICO)
) (Consolidated)

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: MARK E. FESMIRE, CHAIRMAN
JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER
WILLIAM C. OLSON, COMMISSIONER

ORIGINAL

2006 DEC 27 PM 2 52

Volume III - December 15th, 2006

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, MARK E. FESMIRE, Chairman, on August 10th, December 14th, and December 15th, 2006, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, 1220 South Saint Francis Drive, Room 102, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

C U M U L A T I V E I N D E X

August 10th, December 14th, and December 15th, 2006
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NOS. 13,492 and 13,493 (Consolidated)

Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006:

| | PAGE |
|--|------|
| EXHIBITS | 3 |
| APPEARANCES | 5 |
| OPENING STATEMENTS: | |
| By Mr. Gallegos | 10 |
| By Mr. Kellahin | 18 |
| SAMSON/KAISER-FRANCIS/MEWBOURNE WITNESS: | |
| <u>RITA A. BURESS</u> (Landman) | |
| Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 29 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Cooney | 38 |
| Direct Examination by Mr. Hall | 45 |
| CHESAPEAKE WITNESSES: | |
| <u>LYNDA F. TOWNSEND</u> (Landman) | |
| Direct Examination by Mr. DeBrine | 56 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 76 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall | 90 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. DeBrine | 94 |
| Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 98 |

(Continued...)

C U M U L A T I V E I N D E X (Continued)

Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006 (Continued):

CHESAPEAKE WITNESSES (Continued):

MIKE HAZLIP (Landman)

| | |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Cooney | 99 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos | 115 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall | 121 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. Cooney | 126 |
| Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 127 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Cooney | 128 |

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE | 141 |
|------------------------|-----|

* * *

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006:

| | |
|------------------------------|-----|
| CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS | 146 |
|------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|-------------|-----|
| APPEARANCES | 150 |
|-------------|-----|

CHESAPEAKE WITNESSES:

DAVID A. GODSEY (Geologist)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin | 155 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 227 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. Kellahin | 266 |
| Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 270 |
| Examination by Commissioner Fesmire | 276 |

JEFF FINNELL (Engineer)

| | |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Kellahin | 283 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 326 |
| Examination by Commissioner Olson | 363 |
| Examination by Commissioner Fesmire | 364 |

(Continued...)

C U M U L A T I V E I N D E X (Continued)

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006 (Continued):

OPENING STATEMENT:

By Mr. Olmstead 378

SAMSON/KAISER-FRANCIS/MEWBOURNE WITNESS:

LYNN S. CHARUK (Geologist)

Direct Examination by Mr. Gallegos 382

Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Kellahin 386

Direct Examination (Resumed) by Mr. Gallegos 387

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE 409

* * *

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS 415

APPEARANCES 423

SAMSON/KAISER-FRANCIS/MEWBOURNE WITNESSES (Continued):

LYNN S. CHARUK (Geologist) (Continued)

Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin 426

Redirect Examination by Mr. Gallegos 438

Examination by Commissioner Bailey 439

Examination by Commissioner Olson 441

Examination by Chairman Fesmire 443

Further Examination by Commissioner Olson 450

Further Examination by Mr. Gallegos 451

(Continued...)

C U M U L A T I V E I N D E X (Continued)

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006 (Continued):

SAMSON/KAISER-FRANCIS/MEWBOURNE WITNESSES (Continued):

RONALD JOHNSON (Geologist)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 454 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin | 541 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 569 |
| Examination by Commissioner Bailey | 570 |
| Examination by Commissioner Olson | 577 |
| Examination by Chairman Fesmire | 579 |
| Further Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 583 |

KEN KRAWIETZ (Engineer)

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 585 |
| Cross-Examination by Mr. Kellahin | 623 |
| Redirect Examination by Mr. Olmstead | 627 |
| Examination by Chairman Fesmire | 629 |

JAMES T. WAKEFIELD (Engineer, Geologist)

| | |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| Direct Examination by Mr. Hall | 639 |
|--------------------------------|-----|

| | |
|------------------------|-----|
| REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE | 686 |
|------------------------|-----|

* * *

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS

Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006:

| Stipulated | Identified | Admitted |
|---------------------------------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit 1 | 12, 73 | - |
| Exhibit 2 | - | - |
| Exhibit 3 | - | - |
| Exhibit 4 | - | - |
| Exhibit 5 | - | - |
| Exhibit 6 | - | - |
| Exhibit 7 | - | - |
| Exhibit 8 | - | - |
| Exhibit 9 | 38, 43 | - |
| Exhibit 10 | - | - |
| Exhibit 11 | 67 | - |
| Exhibit 12 | 83 | - |
| Exhibit 13 | - | - |
| Exhibit 14 | - | - |
| Exhibit 15 (not a stipulated exhibit) | 111 | 114 |

* * *

| Samson/Mewbourne | Identified | Admitted |
|------------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit 58 | 31 | 37 |
| Exhibit 59 | 33 | 37 |
| Exhibit 60 | 34 | - |

* * *

| Kaiser-Francis | Identified | Admitted |
|----------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit H-1 | 122 | 126 |

* * *

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume I: Thursday, August 10th, 2006 (Continued):

| Joint | Identified | Admitted |
|-----------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit 1 | 11, 28 | - |

* * *

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006:

| Chesapeake | Identified | Admitted |
|----------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit GEO 1 | 160 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 2 | 164 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 3 | 172 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 4 | 184 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 5 | 189 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 6 | 193 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 7 | 197 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 8 | 201 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 9 | 204 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 10 | 206 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 11 | 208 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 12 | 211 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 13 | 213 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 14 | 214 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 15 | 216 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 16 | 217 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 17 | 218 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 18 | 174 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 19 | 177 | 226 |
| Exhibit GEO 20 | - | - |
| Exhibit GEO 21 | - | - |

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006 (Continued):

| Chesapeake | Identified | Admitted |
|----------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit GEO 22 | - | - |
| Exhibit GEO 23 | - | - |
| Exhibit GEO 24 | - | - |
| Exhibit GEO 25 | - | - |
| Exhibit GEO 26 | - | - |
| Exhibit GEO 27 | 181 | 226 |
| Exhibit PE 1 | - | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 2 | 288 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 3 | 290 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 4 | 291 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 5 | 292 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 6 | 292 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 7 | 293 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 8 | 294 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 9 | 295 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 10 | 297 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 11 | 297 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 12 | 299 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 13 | 299 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 14 | 300 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 15 | 301 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 16 | 302 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 17 | 302 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 18 | 302 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 19 | 303 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 20 | - | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 21 | 305 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 22 | 307 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 23 | 309 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 24 | - | 324 |

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume II: Thursday, December 14th, 2006 (Continued):

| Chesapeake | Identified | Admitted |
|---------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit PE 25 | 310 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 26 | 313 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 27 | 317 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 28 | 318 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 29 | 318 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 30 | 319 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 31 | 319 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 32 | 319 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 33 | 320 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 34 | 320 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 35 | 321 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 36 | 321 | 324 |
| Exhibit PE 37 | 323 | 324 |

* * *

Samson/Kaiser-Francis/Mewbourne

| | Identified | Admitted |
|-----------------------------|------------|----------|
| Cross-Examination Exhibit 1 | 260 | 262 |
| Cross-Examination Exhibit 2 | 262 | 262 |
| Cross-Examination Exhibit 3 | 350 | - |
| Exhibit 54 | 387 | 408 |
| Exhibit 55 | 392 | 408 |
| Exhibit 56 | 397 | 408 |
| Exhibit 57 | 394 | 408 |

* * *

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

Samson/Kaiser-Francis/Mewbourne

| | Identified | Admitted |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Exhibit 1 | 457 | 540 |
| Exhibit 2 | 458 | 540 |
| Exhibit 3 | 461 | 540 |
| Exhibit 4 | 462 | 540 |
| Exhibit 5 | 463 | 540 |
| Exhibit 6 | 464 | 540 |
| Exhibit 7 | 468 | 540 |
| Exhibit 8 | 459 | 540 |
| Exhibit 9 | 470 | 540 |
| Exhibit 10 | 472 | 540 |
| Exhibit 11 | 474 | 540 |
| Exhibit 12 | 476 | 540 |
| Exhibit 13 | 474 | 540 |
| Exhibit 13A | 475 | 540 |
| Exhibit 14 | - | 540 |
| Exhibit 15 | 479 | 540 |
| Exhibit 15A | 485 | 540 |
| Exhibit 16 | 488 | 540 |
| Exhibit 17 | 491 | 540 |
| Exhibit 18 | 494 | 540 |
| Exhibit 19 | 498 | 540 |
| Exhibit 20 | 498 | 540 |
| Exhibit 21 | 500 | 540 |
| Exhibit 22 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 22A | 501 | 540 |
| Exhibit 23 | 503 | 540 |
| Exhibit 24 | | (withdrawn) |

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

Samson/Kaiser-Francis/Mewbourne (Continued)

| | Identified | Admitted |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Exhibit 24A | 506 | 540 |
| Exhibit 25 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 25A | 508 | 540 |
| Exhibit 26 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 26A | - | 540 |
| Exhibit 27 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 27A | 510 | 540 |
| Exhibit 28 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 28A | - | 540 |
| Exhibit 29 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 29A | 511 | 540 |
| Exhibit 30 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 30A | - | 540 |
| Exhibit 31 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 31A | 513 | 540 |
| Exhibit 32 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 32A | 514 | 540 |
| Exhibit 33 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 33A | 515 | 540 |
| Exhibit 34 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 34A | 516 | 540 |
| Exhibit 34B | 518 | 540 |
| Exhibit 34C | 518 | 540 |
| Exhibit 35 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 36 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 36A | 523 | 540 |
| Exhibit 37 | 527 | 540 |

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

Samson/Kaiser-Francis/Mewbourne (Continued)

| | Identified | Admitted |
|-------------|------------|-------------|
| Exhibit 38 | 528 | 540 |
| Exhibit 39 | 531 | 540 |
| Exhibit 40 | 533 | 540 |
| Exhibit 41 | 536 | 540 |
| Exhibit 42 | - | - |
| Exhibit 43 | - | - |
| Exhibit 43A | 537 | 540 |
| Exhibit 43B | 537 | 540 |
| Exhibit 43C | 537 | 540 |
| Exhibit 44 | 596 | 623 |
| Exhibit 45 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 45A | 596 | 623 |
| Exhibit 46 | | (withdrawn) |
| Exhibit 46A | - | 623 |
| Exhibit 46B | 600 | 623 |
| Exhibit 46C | 600 | 623 |
| Exhibit 46D | 601 | 623 |
| Exhibit 46E | 601 | 623 |
| Exhibit 46F | 602 | 623 |
| Exhibit 47 | 602 | 623 |
| Exhibit 48 | 608 | 623 |
| Exhibit 49 | 611 | 623 |
| Exhibit 50 | - | - |
| Exhibit 50A | - | - |
| Exhibit 50B | - | - |
| Exhibit 50C | 617 | 623 |
| Exhibit 51 | - | - |

(Continued...)

CUMULATIVE INDEX OF EXHIBITS (Continued)

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

Samson/Kaiser-Francis/Mewbourne (Continued)

| | Identified | Admitted |
|------------|------------|----------|
| Exhibit 52 | - | - |
| Exhibit 53 | - | - |
| Exhibit 57 | - | - |
| Exhibit 61 | 593 | 623 |

* * *

Chesapeake

| | Identified | Admitted |
|----------------------|------------|----------|
| Rebuttal Exhibit A-1 | 542 | - |

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

FOR THE COMMISSION:

CHERYL BADA
Assistant General Counsel
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
1220 South St. Francis Drive
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR SAMSON RESOURCES COMPANY and MEWBOURNE OIL COMPANY:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM
460 St. Michael's Drive, #300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
By: J.E. GALLEGOS
and
MCELROY, SULLIVAN & MILLER, L.L.P.
1201 Spyglass, Suite 200
Austin, Texas 78746
By: MICKEY R. OLMSTEAD

FOR KAISER-FRANCIS OIL COMPANY:

MILLER STRATVERT, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL

(Continued...)

A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006 (Continued):

FOR CHESAPEAKE PERMIAN, L.P.:

MODRALL, SPERLING, ROEHL, HARRIS & SISK, P.A.

Bank of America Centre

500 Fourth Street NW, Suite 1000

P.O. Box 2168

Albuquerque, New Mexico 87103-2168

By: JOHN R. COONEY

and

EARL E. DEBRINE, JR.

and

KELLAHIN & KELLAHIN

117 N. Guadalupe

P.O. Box 2265

Santa Fe, New Mexico 87504-2265

By: W. THOMAS KELLAHIN

* * *

ALSO PRESENT:

Volume III: Friday, December 15th, 2006:

BOB COLPITTS
Finley Resources

JEFF FINNELL
Chesapeake

DAVID GODSEY
Chesapeake

MARK M. LAUER
Senior House Counsel
Samson Resources Company

LEZLYE RICKEY
Samson

* * *

1 up on the display for us, or do you have a copy?

2 A. The hard copy is on its way in, I think, unless
3 someone else has one.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: Here --

5 THE WITNESS: Oh, thanks.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: -- why don't you take my copy.

7 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Let me ask you to take a
8 moment and unfold your hard copy of that display.

9 A. Okay.

10 Q. As I understood from your testimony yesterday,
11 this was your Morrow prospect in this area?

12 A. That's right.

13 Q. And when I look at the structure map, it is
14 mapped on top of what horizon? What's my marker?

15 A. Morrow Clastics B.

16 Q. One of the things I thought I understood from our
17 presentation, that as you look at this exhibit, over on the
18 western two or three rows of sections as we move north and
19 south --

20 A. Uh-huh.

21 Q. -- there's a series of wells that had existed at
22 the time that you were putting this together?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And that your analysis caused you to believe that
25 this channel had an orientation of north-south to it?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. When you look down to the southern portion of the
3 display and see the last two columns on the display,
4 there's wells existed at the time you put this together?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Is that orientation down there not east and west?

7 A. That orientation is east and west right there,
8 yes.

9 Q. Let me turn now to your isopach map. That was
10 Exhibit 54.

11 A. Okay.

12 Q. I'm looking at the legend at the bottom of your
13 display, Mr. Charuk. It says middle Morrow. When you
14 identify this as the Osudo sand, are you talking about the
15 entire middle Morrow?

16 A. No.

17 Q. Within the middle Morrow there is a subdivision
18 that you've located that you identify as the Osudo?

19 A. Correct. It's on the montages, on Exhibits 55
20 and 56, it's highlighted in the darker yellow.

21 Q. In order to prepare this map, then, how are you
22 making the calculations to come up with your porosity-feet?

23 A. I used a density cutoff of 6 percent porosity,
24 approximately. Some of these logs are older logs. I also
25 factored in the cleanness of the gamma-ray on the left side

1 of the logs if it was over 50 API units.

2 Q. So your cutoff was 50?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. On the gamma-ray?

5 A. Right.

6 Q. Use the gamma-ray log, and if it was over 50 then
7 you counted that --

8 A. If it was under 50, it's cleaner that way.

9 Q. If it's under 50 it's going to be counted. That
10 would be your thickness component?

11 A. Sure, because some of the logs are very old
12 vintage logs, and you've got to normalize all your logs in
13 an area to kind of be able to get, you know, a consistent
14 porosity cutoff for the entire -- because you're dealing
15 with logs -- all sorts of vintage logs from the 1960s,
16 1970s, 1980s, and then the modern logs that David had
17 discussed yesterday in his testimony.

18 Q. As you're interpreting the easternmost-oriented
19 channel that runs north and south --

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. -- at the time that you're putting this together,
22 your two principal control wells, the first one was in the
23 north half of 15, that was the WEK well? You had that as a
24 control?

25 A. WEL well, you mean?

1 Q. No, the one in the north half of 15.

2 A. WEK well, yes.

3 Q. You had that one. And then north of that in 10,
4 in the south half, you have the WE Com 1?

5 A. Right.

6 Q. Right.

7 Q. Those were your two main control points for this
8 channel, right?

9 A. Well, I have the Julia well, which is also in
10 Section 15. That was drilled by Matador in -- I believe it
11 was 2003. And I had the mud log on that well and also the
12 porosity log, and it's a zero.

13 And then I also have the C&K Wilson well in
14 Section 9 that offsets the WEL well in Section 9, which was
15 also a zero in the Osudo sand. And in fact, it had no sand
16 at all that was commercial.

17 So I had several more control points there than
18 what you're saying there, Mr. Kellahin.

19 Q. The northernmost control point for this channel
20 that runs north-south is in Section 10 --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- and it's the WE Com Number 1 well?

23 A. That's true.

24 Q. And by your calculation you had 8 feet.

25 A. Of the Osudo sand.

1 Q. And this map is only of the Osudo sand?

2 A. One sand.

3 Q. As we project north through this channel, at the
4 time that you're putting this map together, there is not
5 another control point for this channel?

6 A. Until you get to Section 4, in the north -- kind
7 of the northwest quarter of Section 4.

8 Q. The Jake Hammon well?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Okay, so that's on the western side?

11 A. Yes, and it was a zero, similar to the well in
12 Section 32, the Warrior well in the southeast quarter. It
13 was a zero also, as well.

14 Q. Let me ask you this, then: If those are the two
15 zero lines, how come the zero line on the thickness map for
16 that channel is not farther west?

17 A. Because I have two channels. I have more control
18 on the west side of those zero lines, so I brought my
19 zero -- I included those in the center channel, as you can
20 see. And also because in Section 32 there's a paleo-high
21 that was tested by BP for Devonian production, and it
22 actually produced in the Devonian, it produced gas.

23 So my theory was that there was a small high here
24 that was growing during Devonian Mississippian times, and
25 it was probably a bump similar to like a salt-dome kind of

1 bump you would see on the Gulf Coast, and it was just
2 pronounced enough to cause sand to be diverted around it
3 and on the flanks of it.

4 Q. Do you think that small paleo-high had a greater
5 influence on sand deposition than the Central Basin
6 Platform off to the east?

7 A. I don't think the Central Basin Platform has any
8 influence on sand deposition, at least as far as
9 controlling the geologic framework of the Morrow in general
10 along the Central Basin Platform. The geologic framework
11 was controlled by the source and the slope of the Basin at
12 the time, and if there was any sediment that came in on the
13 Cen- -- from the Central Basin Platform, it was minor and
14 it wasn't enough to control depositional processes that
15 were occurring.

16 Q. Do you have a citation to a literature source
17 that confirms your opinion?

18 A. Dr. Louis J. Mazzullo, this article right here,
19 Significance of Intraformational Unconformities in the
20 Morrow Formation of the Permian Basin. I can quote it.

21 Q. That's -- I'm not asking you to quote it. That's
22 what you're relying on?

23 A. That's one of my articles, yes, because he's who
24 I consider one of the premier experts of Morrow deposition
25 in southeastern New Mexico.

1 Q. Come back to my question now. When we're looking
2 at the Warrior well in 32 on the western side of this
3 channel that we're running north south, beyond that point,
4 as I follow within the zero line of your channel and go
5 north, where is the next point of control?

6 A. There aren't any. But I see these other channels
7 going further north, so I continue -- that gives me license
8 to continue this eastern channel further north, based on
9 the other work I did to the west.

10 Q. Let me ask you this --

11 A. I know it doesn't just stop there.

12 Q. Okay, going down to Section 10 again --

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. -- and looking at the WE Com Number 1 well --

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. -- there was an Apache well drilled north of
17 that, correct?

18 A. Yes, about a year and a half after this map was
19 generated.

20 Q. Did that well confirm or refute your
21 interpretation here?

22 A. It had no sand whatsoever in it.

23 Q. North of that, then, the CC State well was
24 drilled in the southwest quarter of 3, was it not?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Did that confirm your map?

2 A. We encountered -- I have it mapped as having --
3 would have had 13 to 14 feet of sand in there, because
4 these are four-foot contours on the isopach, and we got 5
5 to 6 feet of sand in there.

6 Q. Do you have any disagreement with the conclusion
7 that it was a dry hole?

8 A. No, it was probably some type of a crevasse splay
9 that broke off from -- through the levee and deposited a
10 little sand, and it was a limited reservoir, and maybe it's
11 5 acres, maybe it's 15 acres, but definitely we drained the
12 entire reservoir when we produced it.

13 Q. That well, then, apparently has no connection to
14 any of the other wells to the south that you've mapped?

15 A. No, probably not, based on the pressure data that
16 we had in that well.

17 Q. When we look at Section 10 and move over to the
18 west and get Section 9 --

19 A. Uh-huh.

20 Q. -- in the northeast quarter of 9 the Osudo 9 was
21 drilled, was it not?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Did that confirm your map?

24 A. It confirmed that my map is about a half a mile
25 or a quarter of a mile too far -- my channel axis is about

1 a quarter of a mile too far to the east. Based on post-
2 drilling, I would slide this channel over about a quarter
3 of a mile to the west, that's all I would need to do to
4 alter my map.

5 Q. And looking up above that in Section 4, in the
6 southwest quarter of Section 4, at the location for the KF
7 State --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- Number 4 well, does that confirm your map?

10 A. That would have been my next location, based on
11 after drilling the CC well. I would have recommended going
12 a little bit further west, because we just missed the
13 channel. The axis of the channel is probably running right
14 along the boundary between 3 and 4, maybe a little further
15 to the west, maybe a little more in Section 4.

16 Q. North of Section 4, in the next township, you're
17 looking at Section 32?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. There's the northwest quarter of 32 that you
20 either purchased or leased?

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. I'm sorry, the northeast?

23 A. Northeast, that's correct.

24 Q. Was that a lease or a purchase?

25 A. That was a term assignment.

1 Q. Did you have the term assignment at the time that
2 you were putting together this prospect?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Do you see any Morrow -- Osudo-Morrow sand within
5 the northeast quarter of Section 32?

6 A. Not at the time this map was drawn, but since the
7 -- with the new drilling that we have, the new information,
8 I do now. I see the east half of 32 as being highly
9 prospective.

10 Q. When we come back down to Section 10 and 15, the
11 first two control wells --

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. -- in the north half of 15 you have the WEK well,
14 and then north of that is the WE Com Number 1 well.

15 A. Uh-huh.

16 Q. Yesterday did you not tell me that you thought
17 there was a break between those two wells?

18 A. I thought there was a permeability barrier. I
19 think that the WEK well -- if you look on my stratigraphic
20 -- or my structural montages, the WEK well has -- that's
21 not the right one, Lezlye, the next one -- the WEK well has
22 two sands. Both of them were perforated and completed
23 simultaneously. Right here, this big fat one, and then
24 right above it there is a smaller one.

25 And I have the mud log on that well, and both of

1 them had drilling breaks and both of them had slight gas
2 shows. But what I contend is, the lower, thicker sand is
3 where the 6 1/2 BCF of gas came out of. The upper sand is
4 smaller and did not contribute as much production to the
5 WEK well, but it is the exact same stratigraphic equivalent
6 in the WEL well. But the WEL well has been -- was a tight
7 well. It had much less permeability than the WEK, and that
8 is obvious from when they frac'd it, because it doubled its
9 EUR after the frac.

10 Q. So despite the fact that it appears that those
11 two wells are not in communication with each other because
12 of this permeability restriction, you would draw them in
13 the same reservoir?

14 A. Yes, because if you look at the engineering
15 studies that we've discussed yesterday, the WEK well had an
16 initial bottomhole pressure of approximately 7300 pounds,
17 the WEL well had a bottomhole pressure of -- I'm just
18 relying on my memory here -- maybe 500 pounds less than
19 that after -- and it was drilled after the WEK well. I
20 still think they're in communication.

21 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hall, do you have any
23 questions of this witness?

24 MR. HALL: No, sir.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey? I'm

1 sorry, Mr. Gallegos, would you like a chance to cross-
2 examine your witness on --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Redirect?

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Redirect, I'm sorry. "Cross-
5 examine your witness..."

6 MR. GALLEGOS: I just wanted to clarify one thing
7 so that the record is clear.

8 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

10 Q. You referred to a small high here, and for the
11 record -- "here" doesn't tell us anything. Can you be
12 specific as to Exhibit 54, where you're locating your high?

13 A. Yeah, if you go to the structure map, Lezlye, the
14 last -- Yeah. I have the high in the northwest quarter of
15 Section 32, 20-36, and I have a little bit more of a
16 structural high right there in the northeast of Section 5,
17 21-35. And that information was based on some proprietary
18 data that I had acquired through some old ARCO maps that
19 had some 2-D seismic back in the 1960s, and they had a
20 couple seismic lines and had an interpretation of a
21 Devonian feature right in here.

22 And in fact, some of these wells were completed
23 in the Devonian for some gas. And that is how this whole
24 Morrow field was discovered, by drilling for a Devonian
25 feature. They actually encountered the Morrow in that

1 first well right there.

2 Q. Do you believe that high has an influence on the
3 depositional pattern?

4 A. I think a lot of the paleo-highs that are
5 productive in southeastern New Mexico were still active and
6 still growing during early Pennsylvanian and, in some
7 cases, into the early part of the Wolfcamp.

8 And when those features are growing -- what you
9 do is, you can do an isopach across the top of that thing,
10 and you'll see a thinning of all the sediments above it.

11 And yes, I believe that that feature had enough
12 topography to influence sand sedimentations coming down
13 from the north and bifurcating around it on both sides.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Thank you, Mr. Chairman, that's my
15 questions on redirect.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Thank you.

17 Commissioner Bailey?

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

20 Q. Do you have any seismic basis for the faults that
21 you're showing on this exhibit?

22 A. Yes, there were some -- Well, I don't have it
23 with me, because it was proprietary at ARCO. But they're
24 based on their Devonian mapping. And also, if you look at
25 this area right here, Commissioner, on my structure map,

1 you'll see vertical throw where this is the downthrown side
2 and this is the upthrown side.

3 But again, these faults weren't present during
4 Morrow -- They were just minor during Morrow. These were
5 post-depositional faults that occurred after Morrow
6 deposition, because obviously you've got production on both
7 the low side and the upthrown side. So there wasn't any
8 influence as far as faulting influencing the channel.
9 These occurred post-depositionally.

10 Q. You mentioned that the small reservoir in Section
11 3 was possibly crevasse splay that broke off. From what
12 direction?

13 A. From the west to the east, because it doesn't go
14 very far to the east, any further.

15 Q. I'll run you through the same questions that I
16 asked -- The sub-rounded to sub-angular grains that were
17 recorded in the sandstones in the KF State 4 --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- would you comment on the transportation, the
20 transport of those grains and the development of those
21 sands?

22 A. Well, I've seen some -- typically, the entire
23 Morrow section in southeastern New Mexico is described as
24 sub-angular to sub-round, fine, medium, coarse grains. I
25 don't see any difference in Morrow samples in this area

1 than I have in western Lea or northern Eddy or Chaves
2 County. They're very similar.

3 I mean, it depends on the type of sandbody that
4 you encounter, whether or not you get the coarse or the
5 fine grains. If you get a stream mouth bar channel that
6 coarsens upwards, you'll find coarse grains on top and
7 fining downwards. If you get a point bar system, it's just
8 the opposite. You'll find the fine grains on the top and
9 the coarser grains on the bottom. If you encounter a true
10 channel deposit, you'll find -- you could find all three of
11 them in there, and coarse grains distributed throughout the
12 entire sand from bottom to top.

13 I haven't seen any difference in lithology in the
14 Morrow.

15 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

17 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Just a couple questions.

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

20 Q. I guess, from looking at the isopach maps that
21 Chesapeake has and then your isopach map, there seems to be
22 at least some correlation between the western sides,
23 because in Chesapeake's they do show some north-south
24 linear features once they get over to the west, so the main
25 point is just in the eastern portion up here against the

1 Central Basin Platform.

2 I guess if the source -- I think somewhere in the
3 testimony, we're having the source of a lot of these sands
4 that you are saying is the Pedernal, which is up to the
5 northwest, why are more of the channels you're seeing here
6 oriented north-south, even to actually having a
7 northeasterly trend?

8 A. Well, I also said that source is also due north
9 at the Matador Arch, and that is another main source of
10 deposition. Up there on the Matador Arch you have granite
11 sitting on top of Wolfcamp up there, so that was a viable
12 source of granitic sandstone that was deposited as well
13 from the north.

14 And the other thing that would trouble me about
15 the other model that we're talking about is, why, if the
16 Mississippian is described as being a source rock for this
17 area, why aren't there more Morrow plays going on all along
18 the western side of the Central Basin Platform? I mean, I
19 find it hard to believe that the Mississippi that covered
20 the entire Platform and all the sediment was shed from the
21 Mississippian into this one spot and had east-west
22 channels, well, we should see east-west channels for the
23 next 30 or 40 miles to the south, all along this trend, and
24 that's not the case. We don't see anything like that.

25 So that's kind of a preferred, you know,

1 depositional direction. Why right here, you know? Why not
2 everywhere? It was a widespread deposit, and the
3 Mississippian covered the entire Basin. Why aren't we
4 seeing that?

5 Q. Well, I guess the other thing is that even in
6 your isopachs here you seem to be showing them terminating
7 at points along this -- into the Central Basin upwards,
8 instead of them coming parallel or sub-parallel to it.

9 A. Yeah, I don't necessarily know if the Central
10 Basin Platform right in this area is like a straight line.
11 I feel like there's actually some additional Morrow
12 potential underneath this area going north.

13 And I terminated them there because, you know,
14 when you start going further north, you just don't see any
15 Morrow at all, no Morrow deposition. So it was a good --
16 without the well control, it felt like a good place to stop
17 mapping.

18 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Okay, I think that's all the
19 questions I have.

20 EXAMINATION

21 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:

22 Q. Mr. Charuk, I think Commissioner Bailey and I
23 have the same concerns. Are you telling us that these
24 channel sands that you have mapped to the west are -- if we
25 were to pick up the mud log, the mud log would say that

1 they're sub-angular to sub-rounded, and it's -- Could you
2 answer for the record?

3 A. Yes, sir. Yes, I am.

4 Q. Okay. So the Matador Arch is about 150 miles to
5 the northeast up there?

6 A. Yes, it's north northeast, uh-huh.

7 Q. And the Pedernales are 120-plus --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- miles to the northwest?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And you've got 100 miles of transportation of a
12 granitic sandstone --

13 A. Uh-huh.

14 Q. -- and it still comes out -- the lithology is
15 still sub-angular to angular to sub-rounded?

16 A. That's what I've seen, and I've run a lot of
17 Morrow samples, and the rocks don't lie. I mean, I would
18 think if we were really that close to the source -- an
19 easterly source, we would see more arkosic-type deposits
20 with more feldspars and more of those type of clays that
21 you see in an arkose. And I don't think that there's any
22 evidence in any of the petrophysical studies that ever
23 describe the Morrow as arkosic. Every Morrow description
24 I've seen on a core or thin section has always been a low-
25 ranked type of graywacke sandstone that did not include a

1 lot of arkosic type of K feldspars in the matrix.

2 Q. Would that be true if the source were the cherts
3 off the Central Basin Platform?

4 A. You know, there's four major sedimentary rock
5 types: There's carbonate limestones, there's dolomite
6 carbonates, there's shales and there's sands. Once you get
7 below that, everything else is trace amounts, as far as
8 what covers the entire planet with sedimentary rocks. And
9 I think cherts are maybe composed of, maybe at the most, of
10 five-percent of the rocks deposited on the whole planet.

11 So to me, you know, the chert is a stretch to
12 talk about it as a source for sand. And if you've ever
13 seen chert under a microscope out on the rig, it's totally
14 different appearance than a sand grain. I mean, it looks
15 like a broken beer bottle. It has concave edges that are
16 really bent around, very sharp edges, whereas a sand
17 grain --

18 Q. Sort of sub-angular?

19 A. No, it looks more like a piece of -- a shard of
20 broken glass than it does look like a grain. It's
21 amorphous, it doesn't have a crystalline structure. And it
22 also has H₂O in it, so it has small inclusions in it that
23 you can see very clearly.

24 A sand grain looks just like a sand grain. I
25 mean, it's roughed up, it looks like it's been sandpapered

1 all around, and it has rounded edges, it has semi-angular
2 edges.

3 But when you look at a piece of quartz, it's
4 sharp edges. I mean, it looks like it would -- I mean, if
5 it was a bigger piece, you could probably cut your hand on
6 it. And that's a totally different lithologic appearance
7 to me, and it's very distinctive under a microscope.

8 Q. Well, why then, if this material has been
9 transported so far, why is it not more rounded, more fine-
10 grained?

11 A. Well, the only thing that I see really rounded
12 and fine-grained would be a beach deposit where it was
13 worked for millions of years up and down by wave action.

14 Streams typically always, you know, produce sub-
15 angular to sub-rounded grains. They're just -- That's as
16 far as they ever get worn down. There could be exceptions
17 where you'll see an occasional well-rounded grain. Like in
18 the Yates formation, a lot of times I'll see big Yates
19 grains that are perfectly round, look like little
20 basketballs, you know. And we know that the Yates deposit
21 was in an aeolian environment which was like sand dunes,
22 near-shore shoreline currents worked those sands for many,
23 many millions of years.

24 Stream deposits typically travel, you know, 100
25 to 150 miles in a in a slow-moving kind of environment like

1 -- picture the Mississippi River bringing currents down
2 through Louisiana and depositing them all along the banks
3 as you went. Or the Rio Grande River, it comes pretty far,
4 and I'm pretty sure that the grains you would look at if
5 you pulled some out of the Rio Grande River would look very
6 similar to these.

7 Q. Okay. Are some of the grains that we see here
8 well rounded, or are they all --

9 A. Occasionally you could see some coarser, well-
10 rounded grains, some higher energy that had some well-
11 rounded grains. But I think a lot of the petrophysical
12 studies and some of the work that we'll be presenting later
13 will describe the grains pretty thoroughly.

14 Q. Okay. And Chesapeake's theory that, you know,
15 this is a mixed, multi-source area -- I guess I'm still
16 interested in the fact that, you know, it seems like the
17 lithology would support that idea.

18 A. Well, it could be mixed, but it wasn't -- it
19 didn't have any influence on the depositional framework of
20 the overall Morrow formation. It might have input some
21 sediments some minor amounts, but there wasn't enough
22 depositional influence to actually have channels running
23 from east-west, in my opinion.

24 I mean, it may -- I mean, sure, some sediment
25 shed off of the Central Basin Platform, but it just fell

1 into this system, is my interpretation.

2 Q. Okay. It seems to me a lot has been made between
3 the -- in the arguments before us today, or yesterday, of
4 the idea that there's a difference between sediments and
5 sands, the sediments that were coming off the Central Basin
6 Platform. I don't follow that argument. Would you explain
7 that to me?

8 A. Well, they talk about clastic sources of sands.
9 It's more of a sand grain regime where there's more, you
10 know, sand and less silt-size particles. It's describing a
11 particle size.

12 Sediments could mean a lot of different things.
13 It could mean silt, it could mean shale, it could mean re-
14 worked chert, it could mean dolomites being re-worked or
15 re-dissolved and transported by -- you know, through
16 solution.

17 But clastic implies more of a sand-grain-type of
18 environment where there's more sand-size particles of that
19 nature coming in as a source.

20 Q. Okay. And lastly, the CC 3 well, the --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- what I would call balloon-reservoir well, you
23 know, the flash in the pan --

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. -- it seems to me that that does a lot of damage

1 to your theory in that the wells -- you know, if the
2 channels were running north-south, it ought to be in
3 connection with the wells to the south. Explain again your
4 theory, why that didn't happen.

5 A. Well, I see it just the opposite. I see that --
6 the fact that we just nicked the edge of the eastern side
7 of the channel and then drilled to the west, and we got
8 more into the channel's axis, we've got a good well.

9 And when I look at this I look at -- Go back to
10 the other -- oh, here we are. If you want to go back here,
11 you know, I looked at this and I thought about this. The
12 WEK well here, which is a 6.5 BCF well. Okay? This Julia
13 well has no sand at all. Okay? So going in an easterly,
14 northeasterly type of direction, you go to zero. Okay?

15 Right over here, Devon drilled -- While we were
16 trying to sell this original prospect, Devon drilled the
17 Osudo Number 2, and it has zero Osudo sand in it. It's
18 producing out of a small stray sand above the Osudo. It
19 was only five feet thick, very similar to the thickness in
20 the CC well, but it's probably going to EUR maybe 2 million
21 MCF -- or BCF, excuse me. But as far as how it fit on my
22 map, it was a zero.

23 And right over here you've got the C&K well,
24 which is also a zero. And, you know, I really think that
25 between after we drilled this well and we drilled -- with

1 the C&K well here, and then the information we gained from
2 the CC well, that Mewbourne jumped right in there, and they
3 felt the axis was running right here. I mean, we have a
4 pretty nice amount of well control in this, you know, six-
5 section area, and it's really, to me, a no-brainer to nail
6 down a north-south axis running through here.

7 And similarly, that's why Mewbourne is going to
8 drill that location starting next week, that we sold to
9 them last month.

10 I mean, you know, I don't see the east-west
11 connection here.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos, any redirect on
13 those matters?

14 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Well --

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Oh, I'm sorry, Commissioner
16 Olson?

17 FURTHER EXAMINATION

18 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

19 Q. Well, just something I was thinking about. I
20 seem to recall Mr. Godsey's testimony talking about
21 transgressing and regressing seas coming across this during
22 deposition.

23 A. Yeah, uh-huh.

24 Q. And how do you factor that in with the channels
25 that you're showing here?

1 A. Well, if that was a true -- if that really
2 happened, and if the channels were running from the east to
3 the west like that is saying, and the shoreline is
4 paralleling this Central Basin Platform edge and it's
5 running north-south, you would see point bars right there
6 where the sand was coming down through the channel, being
7 deposited on the edge of the shoreline and then being re-
8 worked in a north-south direction.

9 COMMISSIONER OLSON: Okay, thanks.

10 THE WITNESS: You bet.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos --

12 MR. GALLEGOS: Well --

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- anything on those matters?

14 MR. GALLEGOS: -- just curious about something.

15 FURTHER EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

17 Q. You've got the Central Basin Platform with the
18 Delaware Basin on the west and the Midland Basin on the
19 east. Is that --

20 A. Yes --

21 Q. -- correct?

22 A. -- true.

23 Q. And you've got this idea that the erosion off of
24 the Central Basin Platform -- Have you worked the Midland
25 Basin some?

1 A. Some, I'm familiar with it. I live in Midland,
2 so --

3 Q. Okay. Well, we've got this idea that the Morrow
4 sands are the result of being eroded off the Central Basin
5 Platform. I'm just wondering, when you get on the east
6 side, then, over in the Midland Basin, what's the situation
7 as far as Morrow sands?

8 A. It was non-deposited. There's no Morrow section
9 in the Midland Basin. You actually have -- you have Atoka,
10 which is slightly younger than the Morrow. It is the first
11 Pennsylvanian you have. And there wasn't any -- ever any
12 sand, there is no sand production, there is no sand
13 deposition in the Midland Basin on the eastern side of the
14 Central Basin Platform. There isn't any.

15 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Anything else?

17 MR. GALLEGOS: No, thank you, Mr. Chairman.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Charuk, I appreciate it.

19 THE WITNESS: Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: May this witness be dismissed?

21 MR. KELLAHIN: (Nods)

22 MR. GALLEGOS: And we move -- if we did not
23 before, we move the -- I think these were admitted, were
24 they not?

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 54 through 57 have been

1 admitted.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: I think at the beginning of the
3 direct. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Gallegos, your next
5 witness, please?

6 MR. OLMSTEAD: Samson calls Mr. Ron Johnson to
7 the stand.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Johnson?

9 MR. OLMSTEAD: And while he's getting set up, Mr.
10 Chairman, with Mr. Kellahin's permission I'd like to hand
11 out just a guide to Mr. Johnson's presentation. The
12 exhibits in total have already been submitted for the
13 record, but these are just -- He's just going to hit the
14 highlights and then go on and --

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Again, there's nothing new
16 that hasn't been --

17 MR. OLMSTEAD: Nothing new.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Kellahin, do you
19 have an objection to that?

20 MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Johnson, you've been
22 previously sworn?

23 MR. JOHNSON: Sir?

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: For the record, have you been
25 previously sworn?

1 MR. JOHNSON: Yes, I have.

2 RONALD JOHNSON,

3 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
4 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. OLMSTEAD:

7 Q. Good morning, Mr. Johnson.

8 A. Good morning.

9 Q. Would you please state your name and occupation
10 for the record?

11 A. Ronald Johnson, I'm a petroleum geologist for
12 Samson.

13 Q. And where do you reside, Mr. Johnson?

14 A. Midland, Texas.

15 Q. And when and where did you obtain your geologic
16 degrees?

17 A. I received my bachelor of science degree in
18 geology from the University of Texas at Arlington in 1971.
19 I also received a master in science degree in geology from
20 UT Arlington in 1974.

21 Q. And are you a certified professional geologist?

22 A. I am.

23 Q. And how many years have you worked in the
24 industry?

25 A. Over 30 years.

1 Q. And would you briefly describe your professional
2 experience?

3 A. Well, I started out 1971 working at a small
4 podunk town in west Texas for Sun Oil Company, Colorado
5 City. They had me out there working and provided me with
6 some work there for a while, make enough money to complete
7 my studies for my master's.

8 I went to work for them in 1974 in east Texas,
9 transferred back to their original production office in
10 Dallas and worked the Midland Basin, transferred over to
11 the exploration division and worked northwest Colorado and
12 the Delaware Basin.

13 I moved to Midland in 1976 with Texas Oil and
14 Gas, and I've worked for several companies in Midland since
15 then. I've resided in Midland since 1976.

16 I have been everything from a lowly consultant,
17 independent, to a district exploration manager for the
18 companies there, and I have worked everything from the
19 Eastern Shelf, Stephens County, and on the Bend Arch area
20 on the Eastern Shelf, all the way to, on the west side,
21 Culberson County, igneous seals there. I've worked
22 everything from the Peterson Field and Roosevelt County in
23 New Mexico, down through the Valverde Basin in southern
24 west Texas. So varied experience through the area out
25 here.

1 Q. And so how long have you worked the southeastern
2 New Mexico area?

3 A. On and off for approximately 30 years.

4 Q. And were the exhibits that we're about to see
5 prepared by you?

6 A. Yes, they were.

7 Q. And based upon these exhibits and your steady
8 involvement in this area, do you have certain geologic
9 opinions with regard to the orientation in the spacing unit
10 in Section 4?

11 A. I do.

12 Q. And have you previously testified before the Oil
13 Conservation Division, and were your qualifications as an
14 expert petroleum geologist accepted at that time?

15 A. I was, yes.

16 MR. OLMSTEAD: We tender Mr. Johnson as an expert
17 petroleum geologist.

18 MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Seeing no objection, he'll be
20 so accepted.

21 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Mr. Johnson, do you have just
22 a short introduction, overview-type, to show what you're
23 going to -- about the exhibits you're going to present?

24 A. Yes, I do. Actually, I have two parts here. The
25 first part will deal with the source for the Morrow sands,

1 and the second part will deal more with deposition and
2 sandbody geometry.

3 The first part here, what I'd like to impress
4 upon the panel here is that the middle Morrow B sands in
5 the Osudo area are quartz sands, that the quartz sands are
6 derived from a granitic source. In order for deposition to
7 be in an east-west manner, there must have been an exposed
8 granite source on the Central Basin Platform in close
9 approximation to the Osudo field during middle Morrow time,
10 that there was no exposed granite on the Central Basin
11 Platform during middle Morrow time to source the Morrow B
12 quartz sands, and that the sediment source was to the north
13 with sediments transported to the south and north-south-
14 trending fluvial channels.

15 And again, let me reiterate, in order for
16 deposition to have been in an east-west manner, there must
17 have been an exposed granite source on the Central Basin
18 Platform in close approximation to the Osudo field during
19 middle Morrow time.

20 The first article I'd like to reference here is
21 the 1967 publication by the Roswell Geological Society --

22 Q. And this is Exhibit 1?

23 A. This is Exhibit 1. And on page -- well, I can't
24 read it -- 143, I believe, they state that the lithologic
25 description -- and this is from the field study again -- of

1 the sandstone is coarse, angular, poorly sorted,
2 orthoquartzite. And again, that orthoquartzite means it's
3 a quartz sand.

4 From the article, "Play Analysis and Digital
5 Portfolio of Major Oil Reservoirs in the Permian Basin",
6 this is a combined study -- let's go back, please -- this
7 is combined studies by both the state -- New Mexico State
8 and the Texas State Bureaus of Geology, the New Mexico
9 Bureau of Geology and Mineral Resources, and the Bureau of
10 Economic Geology in Texas.

11 From this article you can see that -- their
12 stratigraphic column that they have here. We've
13 highlighted the Pennsylvanian in yellow.

14 Q. And is this on Exhibit 2?

15 A. Yes. The Pennsylvanian system is approximately
16 -- or the duration of the Pennsylvanian system is
17 approximately 20 million years, from 323 million years
18 before present to the end around 302 million years before
19 present. And the system is divided into five series, the
20 Morrowan being the oldest, Atoka next, the Des Moines or
21 the Strawn, Missourian, Canyon, and the Virgilian as the
22 Cisco.

23 So if you divide this up into that 20 million,
24 plus or minus, years, into those five series, you come up
25 with approximately 4 million years or so per time period

1 there for those, which would mean the Morrowan would be
2 approximately 4 or 5 million years in duration.

3 And we're talking about the middle Morrow, so
4 you're only looking at something that's a million and a
5 half to maybe 2 million years in duration. So you're
6 looking at this very small piece of the middle Morrow here
7 in geologic time. So everything that we're talking about
8 has to have happened in that particular point in time. And
9 so I'd like to point out that we are approximately -- here
10 on this map, we are right here in position pretty close to
11 the Central Basin Platform.

12 Q. And you're referring to Exhibit 8?

13 A. Yes, the producing zone map that we talked about.
14 And again, you'll notice -- easier for me to get up here
15 and point, I think. We're approximately right here on the
16 edge of the Central Basin Platform. Here is the Pedernal
17 land mass to the northwest that we've talked about. Here
18 is the Matador Arch on the very north end of Lea County,
19 New Mexico.

20 I think -- and we're approximately the south one-
21 third of Lea County, so you are approximately 70, 75 miles
22 south of the Matador Arch, which Mr. Charuk mentioned could
23 possibly be a source for these -- for the granite source
24 for these quartz sands in there. And you are also -- I
25 think the Pedernal kind of ramps around to the north and

1 west. So you are fairly close to this.

2 And like I say, you have to have a granite source
3 exposed at this particular point in time, this 2 million
4 years, to source the quartz for these middle Morrow B
5 sands.

6 Q. Well now, Mr. Johnson, what about the possibility
7 of chert as a source of Morrow sand?

8 A. Up until yesterday I have never heard that
9 referenced before about any of the Morrow sands out here at
10 all. And I've gone through quite a bit of literature. I
11 think you've seen some of it that I've gone through. I
12 don't think you see in the literature anywhere that they
13 mention anything about a chert source for Morrow sands.

14 Q. Now --

15 A. As Mr. Charuk described there, it's -- you can
16 readily pick it out of the samples. It is like a broken
17 beer bottle, it's very angular, whereas the quartz grains
18 tend to be -- when you first erode them, yes, they're going
19 to be fairly angular, but as you transport them they will
20 be more rounded in through there, whereas the quartz --
21 always pretty sharp, pretty angular.

22 As a matter of fact, when you drill through any
23 of the formations that has chert in them, it will eat a bit
24 up. So that's how tough it is, and you will readily know
25 that.

1 Q. What about mud log descriptions for various wells
2 throughout the Morrow? Have you ever seen chert described?

3 A. Trace, traces of chert.

4 And we also reference the Core Lab study that was
5 done in 2004, and in that they described or looked at
6 almost 3000 foot of core, Morrow sand, and out of that the
7 maximum percentage in any of those samples was 3.6 percent
8 chert. Average was a little over 1 percent.

9 So chert is just a trace element in the Morrow
10 sands.

11 Next.

12 This is the type log that we're going to be using
13 here and talking about.

14 Q. Is this Exhibit Number 3?

15 A. Exhibit Number 3. There we go. The Morrow or
16 the Pennsylvanian, like I said, is divided up into five
17 series, and the lowermost is the Morrow. The Morrow
18 overlies unconformably the Mississippian Barnett shale here
19 at the bottom in the Osudo area.

20 By the way, this type log comes from an article
21 by April Denise Coker. She was a student at UTPB,
22 University of Texas Permian Basin, and did -- we'll get to
23 it here in a minute, but did a field study on the Osudo
24 field. So this is taken from her article.

25 And the lowermost Morrow here is Morrow A. It's

1 the oldest. It is overlain by the middle Morrow B -- these
2 are fluvial-deltaic clastics, some marine bay and marsh
3 sediments here -- and then overlain by the youngest Morrow
4 is Morrow C, which is a -- more or less a marine lime and
5 shale deposition.

6 So we are talking about the middle Morrow B --
7 and again, only a time span of a million and a half to
8 maybe 2 million years.

9 This Exhibit Number 4 is the 1999 supplement,
10 Pennsylvanian Gas Fields. It was published by the Roswell
11 Geological Society, and it's a symposium on the oil and gas
12 fields of southeastern New Mexico. In this study, Robert
13 Casavant and Kenneth -- well, I can't read it -- Mallet
14 [sic] state in here that the detailed petrographic analysis
15 of well cuttings from cores from our sandstone, southeast
16 New Mexico, reveal that the sands are composed of 50 to 95-
17 percent white monocrystalline quartz.

18 Now it doesn't say anything in there -- Now it's
19 been several years since I've had mineral -- or mineralogy,
20 but if I remember correctly, quartz is silica dioxide,
21 SiO_2 . And quartz -- or the quartz is SiO_2 -- and the
22 chert, you add a molecule of water. I think it's OH, is
23 the way the symbol, the chemical formula, would be. But
24 you have water in the lattice there, and like Mr. Charuk
25 said before, I believe it's amorphous. It does not have a

1 good crystalline structure or a crystalline structure
2 there. So you see here, he makes the distinction that this
3 is monocrystalline quartz.

4 That they are poorly to well sorted, subangular
5 to subrounded and fine to coarse. And again, you'll see
6 this actual description of the sands all through the
7 literature as being poorly to well sorted, subangular to
8 subrounded and fine to coarse.

9 They also state that the petrographic analysis
10 reveals that the parent rocks were granites and granite
11 gneisses.

12 Q. Is this also on page 86 of Exhibit 4?

13 A. Yes.

14 The Pedernal Uplift to the north and west of
15 Osudo is the source for the quartz sands in the Delaware
16 Basin, and again that includes the Matador Arch as part of
17 the Pedernal Highlands to the north and to the west.

18 From the West Texas Geological Society Fall
19 Symposium publication in 2003 --

20 Q. Is this Exhibit 5?

21 A. -- Exhibit 5, here is the article discussed
22 before. This is page 327. April Denise Coker -- again,
23 she was a student at the University of Texas Permian Basin,
24 and she did a paper here entitled Depositional Environments
25 of the Morrow Formation in the Osudo Field, Lea County, New

1 Mexico. And in this article she states on page 328 that
2 the Pedernal Uplift to the northwest provided the sediment
3 filling for the Delaware Basin and the Northwest Shelf.

4 On Exhibit Number 6, the Future Petroleum
5 Provinces in New Mexico - discovering new reserves, this
6 was a 1989 article. This was a 1989 publication for the
7 Future Petroleum Provinces in New Mexico. They state that
8 a broad east-west uplift occurred across central and parts
9 of northern New Mexico in late Mississippian-early Permian
10 time. This resulted in the removal mostly of Mississippian
11 strata that had overlapped the Devonian. Again, you had
12 Barnett shale and lower Mississippian limestone.

13 Q. And this is page 70 of Exhibit 6?

14 A. Yes, 70. And it said, This uplift may have
15 extended somewhat farther south between Roswell and
16 Carrizozo. South of this line it appears that a fairly
17 complete section of Pennsylvanian was deposited. And to
18 the north on the early uplifts successively younger rocks
19 of Pennsylvanian age overlap onto the eroded Precambrian.
20 And they state that, It is this area to the north and
21 northwest that served as a source for the clastic deltaic
22 deposits in the Atoka and Morrow.

23 There are no Morrowan-age sediments in the
24 Midland Basin.

25 Q. Now why is that important, Mr. Johnson?

1 A. Well, if the Central Basin Platform was uplifted
2 and was supplying sediment at Morrowan time to the Delaware
3 Basin, then there should have been Morrowan sediments in
4 the Midland Basin.

5 Q. Is the Midland Basin immediately east --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- of the Central Basin Platform?

8 A. The Midland Basin is immediately east.

9 Also, here's the outline on the regional
10 production map here. You can see --

11 Q. Exhibit Number 8?

12 A. -- the Central Basin Platform here --

13 Q. That's Exhibit 8?

14 A. -- on Exhibit 8, yes.

15 The Central Basin Platform is approximately 100-
16 plus miles long and 40 or 50 miles wide. When it was
17 uplifted it divided the old Tobosa Basin, that Mr. Godsey
18 spoke about yesterday, into the Delaware and the Midland
19 Basin. If this Central -- And this is the way it looks
20 now. And as we go through the presentation here, please
21 keep in mind that we're talking about structure maps and
22 structure as it is presently, and we're talking about
23 deposition of the sands as it was 300 million years ago.

24 So if this Central Basin Platform was uplifted,
25 and it was a highland, and it was being eroded and

1 depositing sediments in the Delaware Basin, then you would
2 expect Morrowan sediments in the Midland Basin --

3 Q. Mr. Johnson --

4 A. -- immediately east of the Central Basin
5 Platform.

6 Q. Mr. Johnson, is it possible for the Central Basin
7 Platform to have eroded in just one direction only, into
8 the Delaware Basin to the west?

9 A. I don't think so.

10 Q. That just doesn't happen in nature?

11 A. That just doesn't happen.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Johnson, may I ask a
13 question about that? At least for part of this time, the
14 top of the Central Basin Platform was underwater, correct?

15 THE WITNESS: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: And the onshore currents would
17 have been moving to the west, right?

18 THE WITNESS: Well, the onshore -- the currents,
19 I think, would have been moving parallel to your uplift,
20 and parallel to the Central Basin Platform would have been
21 in a northwest-southeast direction.

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, but would you not -- and
23 this may be, you know, geologically ignorant of me to ask,
24 but would you not expect deposition on the onshore side of
25 the Central Basin Platform, where you wouldn't get it

1 towards the deep-water side.

2 THE WITNESS: I don't think I understand what
3 you're saying there. If you -- You have a proto- or
4 beginning uplift of the Central Basin Platform --

5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Right, that's underwater.

6 THE WITNESS: Right.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, and --

8 THE WITNESS: If it's under- -- now, if it's
9 underwater, you're not going to be eroding sediments.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, is --

11 THE WITNESS: It would have to be exposed in
12 order for you to erode and transport and deposit those
13 sediments.

14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, so that may be where I'm
15 going wrong, but wouldn't you expect -- you would expect no
16 erosion and deposition off the side of the Platform towards
17 shore?

18 THE WITNESS: I would expect it in -- if you had
19 small outcroppings or islands, as Mr. Godsey mentioned
20 yesterday, I would expect sediment to be shed 360 degrees
21 around that source. So not only would you be shedding it
22 to the west, you would be shedding it to the east, maybe to
23 the south and to the north.

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

25 THE WITNESS: So there should have been sediments

1 on the Midland Basin side if you had an uplift of the
2 Central Basin Platform.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, continue, I apologize.

4 THE WITNESS: That's fine.

5 The next article is the -- again, the West Texas
6 Geological Society Fall Symposium publication in 1999.

7 Here the --

8 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Is this Exhibit Number 7?

9 A. Exhibit Number 7. This is the article by Lou
10 Mazzullo, Significance of Intraformational Unconformities
11 in the Morrow Formation of the Permian Basin. Dr. Mazzullo
12 is somewhat of an expert, he's worked a lot of time, put a
13 lot of effort into the Morrowan studies here in New Mexico,
14 here.

15 This is his kind of a location map or generalized
16 map of the area, and again this is page 55. And you can
17 see on the map here, he's showing the Central Basin
18 Platform right here. We've kind of highlighted it in blue
19 or shaded it in blue.

20 You will notice over here in the Midland Basin
21 area he states, No Morrow. And what he's doing here, he's
22 showing that -- the Central Basin Platform here, no Morrow
23 over here, he's got a couple of small arrows right here.
24 But he's showing the major source for Morrow sediment is to
25 be the Pedernal Uplift to the north and west, and it's

1 being transported to the south.

2 And Mr. Fesmire, you asked a question a while ago
3 about sediments. And sediments is more or less, the way I
4 see it, is a catch-all. There are all sorts of sediments.
5 As a matter of fact, we get a good north wind or a
6 northwest wind here from New Mexico, we catch some
7 sediments in Midland in the houses and on the cars and
8 everything else. The dust is a sediment.

9 But you'll notice here, Mr. Mazzullo makes a
10 distinction right here in his sediments. Now he said, The
11 primary direct influence on Morrow sedimentation was the
12 emergence of the ancestor [sic] Pedernal Uplift to the
13 north and west, which supplied most of the detritus -- now,
14 he makes a -- detritus that makes up the Morrow clastics.
15 He says the low-relief Central Basin Platform at the time
16 provided minor amounts of sediments locally, but its
17 continued uplift had more of an effect on post-depositional
18 modifications to existing sediment packages in the Morrow
19 clastics rather than as a source of sediment.

20 So he makes a distinction here --

21 Q. -- between clastics and sediments?

22 A. -- between the detritus that makes up the Morrow
23 clastic and minor amounts of sediments locally.

24 Q. And is clastics another word for sand?

25 A. Yes. Again, here is the stratigraphic column

1 that you see over here.

2 Q. Exhibit Number 2?

3 A. Exhibit Number 2. Again, this was taken from the
4 combined study from the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and
5 Mineral Resources and the Texas Bureau of Economic Geology.
6 They have broken this stratigraphic column down into
7 Delaware Basin, Northwest Shelf, Northwest Shelf Texas,
8 Central Basin Platform and Midland Basin. You'll notice
9 they show the systems and rocks that are present in each
10 one of these in their stratigraphic order here.

11 You'll notice where it says Morrowan right down
12 here, the basal Pennsylvanian, that there is no Morrow
13 present in the Midland Basin or on the Central Basin
14 Platform. Again, you'd think if the Central Basin Platform
15 was providing sediment or clastic sediment to the Delaware
16 Basin, then there should be some in the Midland Basin, and
17 there are no Morrowan sediments in the Midland Basin.

18 Again from the combined study by both bureaus,
19 New Mexico and Texas --

20 Q. Is this Exhibit Number 9?

21 A. Exhibit Number 9. They state on page -- I
22 believe it's 124, that some workers correlate the Atoka
23 shale in this area to the lower Pennsylvanian (Morrowan or
24 Atokan), whereas others correlate it to the upper
25 Mississippian (Chester) Barnett. And they're talking about

1 the Midland Basin here now, because there's no Morrow
2 present. The first Pennsylvanian sediments that you see --
3 or the oldest Pennsylvanian sediments you see in the
4 Midland Basin is Atokan age.

5 Q. And is this page 124 of Exhibit 9?

6 A. I think -- Yes, that's page 124. And the state
7 that the Atoka --

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Just a second.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

10 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Can we have a
11 clarification? You're talking there are no Morrow-time
12 sediments --

13 THE WITNESS: Correct.

14 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: -- in the Midland Basin,
15 not -- so people will not misunderstand that there are
16 Morrow-named sediments?

17 THE WITNESS: Right, there's no Morrow age or
18 time sediments.

19 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: All right, thank you.

20 THE WITNESS: The earliest Pennsylvanian
21 sediments are the oldest Pennsylvanian sediments in the
22 Midland Basin or of Atokan age, which is immediately above
23 or younger than the Morrow.

24 They state that the Atokan reservoirs in the
25 Midland Basin in Andrews and Midland Counties are composed

1 of thin (15 to 20-foot thick) silty to bioclastic-rich
2 zones in the Atoka shale. And during sea-level lowstands,
3 carbonate detritus was carried from carbonate banks into
4 relatively deeper water and deposited in extensive,
5 sheetlike units up to 40 miles thick.

6 Now the carbonate platform, or banks that they're
7 talking about here, is the Central Basin Platform. And in
8 Atoka time you did have some uplift, initial uplift here.
9 It was high enough where you could erode that, and it was
10 deposited into the Delaware and the Midland Basin as thin
11 Atoka. And you can see, it says bioclastic-rich zones in
12 the Atoka shale.

13 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) How long was this after the
14 Morrow deposition?

15 A. This was -- The Atoka would have been
16 approximately 5 million years after deposition of the
17 Morrow in the Delaware Basin. So it's 5 million years
18 younger, approximately.

19 From the Habitat of Oil -- and this was a
20 publication done by the -- it's a symposium conducted by
21 the American Association of Petroleum Geologists in 1958,
22 again --

23 Q. Is this Exhibit Number 10?

24 A. Exhibit Number 10, yes. Lewis Weeks was the
25 author of this, and John Galley did the initial article

1 here on the oil and gas geology in the Permian Basin.

2 Now again from this article in 1958 they state
3 that the Pedernal massif was the principal provenance area
4 for clastic sediments in the north and west margins of the
5 Basin throughout Pennsylvanian time.

6 They also state -- well, here's the -- So in
7 order -- and I think we've stated -- we've shown that the
8 source for the Morrow here is the Precambrian granites that
9 underlie all the paleozoic sediments here. And you've got
10 sediments that are Ordovician age, Ellenburger, you've got
11 Simpson, you have Montoya, Fusselman, Silurian, you have
12 lower Mississippian lime and you have Mississippian Barnett
13 shale -- All these lower Paleozoic sediments cover the
14 Precambrian granite.

15 So in order to get to the Precambrian granite and
16 source it for quartz grains, you have to uplift this rock
17 and erode all these sediments off of the rock to expose the
18 granite here. And that sedimentary covers up to 3000 foot
19 here along the Platform edge. So in order to get the sand
20 grains and erode them out of the granite, you have to erode
21 all of that paleozoic sediment and expose the granite.

22 Q. And did that ever happen during Morrowan times?

23 A. No, it did not.

24 In the first hearing that we had before the
25 Commission here, it was stated in here that -- Mr. Godsey

1 stated in his testimony that -- and he's the Geologist by
2 Chesapeake -- that the source rock for the Morrow formation
3 in this area originated from the Central Basin Platform.
4 The Central Basin Platform is located within walking
5 distance directly east and northeast of this area, and it
6 subcrops within Sections 11, 2 and 3, one to two miles east
7 of this area, and trends in a southeast-to-northwest
8 direction.

9 They also state in here that the east-to-west
10 trend of Morrow deposition Chesapeake projects in this area
11 is in very close agreement with published literature
12 concerning the general trend of sands coming off of the
13 Central Basin Platform.

14 I don't believe that either one of these
15 statements is true.

16 Q. Is this Exhibit Number 11?

17 A. This is Exhibit Number 11.

18 If you look at Mr. Godsey's cross-section -- this
19 is our Exhibit 13 -- where he shows the Pennsylvanian
20 system pinching out -- coming up on the Platform here, he
21 has a well here that I believe he said was four to five
22 miles east of his last well here where he has some
23 Pennsylvanian rocks available.

24 Q. Is this Exhibit 13?

25 A. Yes. You can see the Pennsylvanian system

1 pinching out as it comes up, ramps up on the Platform here.
2 But you'll notice he said in his statement there that the
3 source was two miles east, within walking distance. The
4 source for the quartz here is that Precambrian granite, and
5 you can see that there's over 3000 foot of Paleozoic
6 carbonate and shale covers, covering that Precambrian
7 granite. There's no way this could have sourced any Morrow
8 sands here.

9 Q. Now why is that?

10 A. Because the granite has to be exposed in order to
11 erode it, erode out the quartz grains and transport those
12 grains and deposit them. At this particular point in time,
13 your middle Morrow B time, it has to be exposed then. And
14 you can see that you have over 3000 foot of cover covering
15 the Paleozoic granite here.

16 This is a cross-section I did from the -- Exhibit
17 13A here. I don't know if you can read these numbers or
18 not, but that's the isopach. The cross-section is hung
19 here on top of the lower Mississippian, I believe, and it
20 shows the thickness of sediments covering the Precambrian
21 granite through this area.

22 So again, there's no source, no granite exposed
23 at Middle Morrow B time anywhere close to the Osudo field
24 here.

25 Q. Mr. Johnson, let me ask you this. Was there ever

1 granite exposed on top of the Central Basin Platform?

2 A. Yes, there was, there was a small exposure of
3 granite, and it was exposed and eroded in late
4 Pennsylvanian, early Wolfcampian time.

5 Q. How many million years is that after the
6 Morrow --

7 A. That's approximately 20 million years after
8 deposition of the middle Morrow B sands.

9 From a Carol Hill article in the SEPM special
10 publication -- Mr. Godsey had a couple of exhibits from
11 this article, so I took a look at it.

12 Q. And this is our Exhibit Number 12?

13 A. Exhibit Number 12.

14 Mr. Godsey spoke of the Darrell James article
15 that showed the source to the east here. Now I know Mr.
16 James, I've known him for 30 years, and his original
17 article for the American Association of Petroleum
18 Geologists in 1984, when this article -- original article
19 was published, he credits a couple other people for helping
20 him with this paper. One of those people was Mike Metcalf,
21 who I've known for about 20 years and does consulting work
22 for me now, so I've spoken to him about this paper and
23 talked about the Morrow in general out here, since we're
24 drilling Morrow wells now.

25 But if you break this up and look at these

1 individual maps here that Mr. James has in his paper, you
2 see he shows the Pedernal Highlands to the northwest and
3 north. You also have what he calls Central Basin Platform
4 highlands to the east here, showing sediment distribution
5 from east to west. And if you look down here, he says this
6 is patterns during early Morrowan time.

7 So he's showing the Central Basin Platform in its
8 present configuration as a possible granitic highlands,
9 like the Pedernal Highlands up here, in Morrowan time.

10 The next slide, please?

11 This is during Atoka time. Again, he's got the
12 Central Basin Platform Highlands completely exposed during
13 Atoka time.

14 Next one, please.

15 The next article here is -- or the next map shows
16 Strawn time. And again, he shows the Central Basin
17 Platform Highlands in here. So in this article Mr. James
18 has the Central Basin Platform and its present shape and
19 configuration exposed as a highlands from Morrowan through
20 Atokan through Strawn time. So approximately 15 million
21 years of Central Basin Platform Highlands. You would think
22 there would be all sorts of sediments in both the Delaware
23 and Midland Basins, and this is just not true.

24 You remember that there are no Morrowan-age
25 sediments in the Midland Basin. There was only a few

1 Atokan -- thin Atoka beds in the Midland Basin in Atoka
2 time. And as a matter of fact, during Strawn time the
3 Central Basin Platform was submerged and was actually
4 having carbonate material deposited on it.

5 So Mr. James' article is completely wrong here.
6 Now he wrote this article about the Parkway Empire Morrowan
7 fields over in Eddy County, New Mexico. Here it is over
8 here. And we're over here by the Central Basin Platform,
9 so it's a county away --

10 Q. So the focus of this paper by Joe James was a
11 different field?

12 A. Yes, it was. And I talked to Mr. Metcalf about
13 why they used these maps in here, and he said he took them
14 as just a regional map out of a Floyd Wright publication
15 that we will get to here shortly.

16 So next slide, please.

17 This is also out of the Carol Hill article in
18 there, and this was what Mr. Godsey showed yesterday also,
19 the -- through time, the evolution of the Central Basin
20 Platform. And -- first slide -- it was originally the old
21 Tobosa Basin, as he stated, just a big old broad, wide
22 basin out here through early Paleozoic time. You had
23 deposition of Ellenburger and Simpson and Montoya in the
24 Tobosa Basin.

25 Q. Is this Exhibit 15?

1 A. This is Exhibit 15, yes. Next.

2 And in the Mississippian time, again, you still
3 had the Tobosa Basin here, around the shelf edges. You had
4 carbonates, Mississippian carbonates, being deposited. In
5 the middle of the Basin out here you had black shales being
6 deposited, and so -- you had deposition of the
7 Mississippian lime, lower Mississippian lime and deposition
8 of the Barnett shale during this time.

9 But in late Mississippian and early Pennsylvanian
10 you had stresses in here, directed in more or less a north-
11 south direction, and you had -- these stresses caused *en*
12 *echelon* folds, low relief structures and -- that may or may
13 not have been exposed, they were very low relief. And this
14 split the Tobosa Basin up into the Delaware Basin on the
15 west and Midland Basin on the right. And there could
16 possibly have been some eroded Barnett shale and
17 Mississippian lime.

18 In the middle Pennsylvanian -- and this is shown
19 here as Pennsylvanian -- you can see that the author here
20 shows the Central Basin Platform as being developed, but
21 below sea level. So it was actually receiving carbonate
22 bank deposits during middle Pennsylvanian time.

23 Q. And this is after the Morrowan time, correct?

24 A. Yes, this is several million years after Morrowan
25 time.

1 And then in late Pennsylvanian-early Wolfcampian
2 time, you had rejuvenation of the forces in here, and you
3 can see that they show that the Central Basin Platform was
4 finally uplifted into its present-day position, and you had
5 Wolfcampian rocks deposited west into the Delaware Basin at
6 this time.

7 Q. And how long afterward --

8 A. That was approximately 20 million years after
9 deposition of the middle Morrow B sands. So you had major
10 uplift, you had a present-day form. In places it was
11 eroded down to granite, and you had granite wash production
12 established on these old highs.

13 So the major uplift of the Central Basin Platform
14 did not occur until Wolfcampian time.

15 Again from the Habitat of Oil, the 1958
16 publication, Exhibit 10, this symposium from the American
17 Association of Petroleum Geologists, the article of John
18 Galley, they state here in this article on page 417, minor
19 uplift of portions of the later Central Basin Platform in
20 late Mississippian or early Pennsylvanian time is indicated
21 by present thin areas in the center of the Basin.

22 He also goes on to state in the paragraph
23 immediately below this that evidence is lacking to show
24 general uplift of the entire Platform area.

25 So again, minor uplifts, not of the entire

1 Platform area.

2 He also states that the Central Basin Platform
3 was a relatively small positive area, and that receiving
4 sediments -- that the Delaware Basin was receiving
5 sediments from the Pedernal massif.

6 He also states in the paper that at the close of
7 the Pennsylvanian period -- so 20 million years after
8 deposition of the Morrow -- occurred the principal uplift
9 of the two subparallel features which had been
10 intermittently but moderately positive throughout earlier
11 Paleozoic time, the Central Basin Platform and the Diablo
12 Platform.

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Is this a good place to take a
14 break?

15 THE WITNESS: Sure.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Olmstead?

17 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir, that would be fine.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, at this time we will
19 break until 11:30. And like I said, from 11:30 to 1:00 I
20 intend to go, take a late lunch, and then come back and go
21 the rest of the afternoon. So if you've got plans to make,
22 do so accordingly, please.

23 We'll reconvene at 11:30.

24 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 11:17 a.m.)

25 (The following proceedings had at 11:31 a.m.)

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, let's go back on the
2 record. This is the continuation of Cause Number 13,493,
3 13,493 before the New Mexico Oil Conservation Commission.
4 Let the record reflect that we've gone back into session.
5 All three Commissioners are still present. The quorum
6 therefore is preserved.

7 I believe that we were continuing with the
8 testimony of Mr. Johnson, our geologist, and we were still
9 on the direct testimony, weren't we?

10 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir, Mr. Chairman.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Olmstead, go ahead.

12 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Mr. Johnson, you were about to
13 refer back to Exhibit Number 6.

14 A. Yes, Exhibit Number 6, Future Petroleum Provinces
15 in New Mexico - discovering new reserves, an article that
16 was written in 1989. In this article they state -- and
17 this is taken from Adams' paper in 1965 -- they state that,
18 He assumes -- and that's talking about Adams -- an almost
19 catastrophic foundering of the Basin during Permian
20 Wolfcamp time that squeezed the Central Basin Platform
21 horst upward several thousands of feet to separate the
22 Delaware and the Midland Basin.

23 Again, this is from Adams in 1965. The timing of
24 the uplift of the Central Basin Platform would have been
25 Permian-Wolfcampian time.

1 Q. And how many years is that after Morrowan time?

2 A. Approximately 20 million years.

3 From the West Texas Geological Society Fall
4 Symposium in 1999, Exhibit 7, again this is from the Lou
5 Mazzullo article. In this article he states that, A major
6 tectonic event occurred at the end of Mississippian -- and
7 this is taken from Wright, 1979 -- at which time the
8 outlines of the major features of the present-day Permian
9 Basin began to take shape. The Central Basin Platform, for
10 example, was a low-relief feature at this time.

11 Again, low-relief. Nothing that you'd be
12 expecting to shed any sediments.

13 Q. How would you describe low-relief? Would that be
14 swamplike?

15 A. Yes, could have been some small islands, some
16 slight exposure possibly of those islands at this time, but
17 very low-relief, nothing that you would expect as a high-
18 relief that would be shedding a lot of sediments.

19 Again from the combined study from the Bureau of
20 Economic Geology of Texas and the New Mexico Bureau --
21 Geology and Mineral Resources, this is a --

22 Q. Exhibit 9?

23 A. Exhibit 9. This study was done in 2004, I
24 believe, or 2002 and they state in this study that the
25 lower Pennsylvanian Atoka deposits are interpreted to have

1 been deposited before uplift of the Central Basin Platform.

2 Again, there were no Morrowan-age sediments in
3 the Midland Basin, and the only -- the earliest
4 Pennsylvanian sediments you had was Atoka in there, so
5 therefore they believe that the Atoka deposits are
6 interpreted to have been deposited before uplift, or as
7 uplift was beginning on the Central Basin Platform, you had
8 enough uplift to erode the Atoka and deposit it in the
9 Midland Basin.

10 They said -- they further state here that the
11 most intensive uplift of the Central Basin Platform
12 postdated the Strawn. Right after the Strawn time, and you
13 can see Strawn here as middle Pennsylvanian. So sometime
14 after middle Pennsylvanian time was the most intensive
15 uplift of the Central Basin Platform.

16 They also state that the Central Basin Platform
17 was a depositional high during late Pennsylvanian, early
18 Permian. And if you'll look over here, early Permian time
19 would be Wolfcampian time.

20 They also state in here that one of the New
21 Mexico reservoirs in the play here is the Wantz Granite
22 Wash field. It's due east, over by the little town of
23 Eunice here, and it says that this production is from
24 Granite Wash clastics. And this is the first mention of
25 exposed granite to where you would have a granite source

1 here.

2 And it says reservoirs in the Granite Wash
3 subplay are productive from laterally discontinuous
4 Wolfcampian-age conglomerates and Granite Wash. So again,
5 Wolfcampian age, 20 million years after deposition of your
6 middle Morrow B sands.

7 And this is the article from Floyd Wright. It
8 was a special publication by the West Texas Geological
9 Society.

10 Q. Exhibit 15A?

11 A. Exhibit 15A. This is Mr. Wright's interpretation
12 of -- this is on page 74 of his book, 15A here. This is
13 what the west Texas, southeast New Mexico paleogeographic
14 map looked like during late Pennsylvanian time. Again,
15 late Pennsylvanian, right before Wolfcampian, in through
16 there.

17 You can see that the Central Basin Platform here
18 is uplifted in its present-day form. You probably had a
19 highlands at this point in time, you had the Pedernal
20 Highlands exposed to the west over here, and northwest this
21 is the Matador Uplift here again, right at the northern
22 edge of Lea County, southern edge of Curry County, here.
23 And this was his view -- and like I said, the
24 paleogeographic map -- in late Pennsylvanian time.

25 And in his paper here, he states that Springer

1 and Morrow, which are lower Permian -- or Pennsylvanian age
2 -- said, The pronounced late Mississippian-early
3 Pennsylvanian uplift caused a general withdrawal of the
4 seas, which subjected the exhumed region previously
5 occupied by the Tobosa Basin to erosion. Subsidence at the
6 close of Springer or Morrow time there permitted the seas
7 to northward from the Llanoria Geosyncline. And regional
8 subsidence continued throughout most of the Pennsylvanian
9 period. Crests of the intra-embayment upwarps such as the
10 Central Basin Platform, Matador, Red River uplifts, were
11 exposed as chains of islands.

12 He also states that late Pennsylvanian and early
13 Permian time boundary is marked by mountain-making
14 movements with faulting and intense folding in west Texas
15 and southeast New Mexico.

16 He further states that compressive forces
17 uplifted the Central Basin Platform to its highest
18 elevations. Highly deformed local structures formed ranges
19 of mountains oriented generally parallel to the main axis
20 of the Platform. The Fort Stockton High in north Pecos
21 County, which is the very tip of the Central Basin Platform
22 down here, 100 or so miles south and east of us there, and
23 the Eunice Uplift, which we just talked about a second ago
24 where that Wantz granite there -- it's called the Eunice
25 High in southeast Lea County, New Mexico, which would be

1 right here -- he said that these two terminated the south
2 and the north edges of the Platform, standing at greater
3 heights than the intervening structures.

4 The epoch of intense deformation was followed by
5 a long period of erosion which reduced the mountains and
6 stripped the Central Basin Platform and structure of the
7 Reagan Uplift and others, uplifts here. And this would be
8 this map at the close of Pennsylvanian or late Wolfcampian
9 time. So in late Pennsylvanian a lot of uplifts, a lot of
10 mountains. At the end of Wolfcampian time, most of that
11 was stripped off and you have more or less a peneplain that
12 developed here in west Texas.

13 So a lot of sediments eroded --

14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Here in west Texas?

15 THE WITNESS: -- and were deposited during
16 Wolfcampian time.

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Here in west Texas?

18 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry.

19 (Laughter)

20 THE WITNESS: Also New Mexico.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: We like to be included,
22 especially in our own area.

23 (Laughter)

24 THE WITNESS: I'll do my best.

25 So -- And this slide here just shows the one

1 there that everything is pretty much stripped off and
2 eroded down to a peneplain by the end of Wolfcampian time.

3 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) And when is -- How far after
4 Morrow time?

5 A. Oh, approximately 20 million years after
6 deposition of the middle Morrow B sands.

7 This paper is from the West Texas Geological Fall
8 Symposium in 2000. It's Exhibit 16. This paper was done
9 by Po-Ching Tai and Steven L. Dorobek. Po-Ching Tai was a
10 doctoral student of Professor Dorobek at Texas A&M
11 University, and they did this article on the Central Basin
12 Platform, and it's one of the more recent and most detailed
13 articles I've ever seen on the Central Basin Platform
14 itself. It was entitled, Tectonic Model for Late Paleozoic
15 Deformation of the Central Basin Platform, Permian Basin
16 Region, West Texas.

17 And in this article on page 159 they state that
18 in this study they utilized a data set that was donated to
19 Texas A&M University by Chevron USA. And in this data set,
20 which covers the southwestern Midland Basin and eastern
21 Central Basin Platform regions, it includes five 3-D
22 seismic surveys covering over 800 square kilometers,
23 numerous 2-D seismic profiles, over 200 digital well logs
24 and production data, and that using the seismic data, the
25 structural contour maps and well log cross-sections, they

1 determined the timing and deformation of the Central Basin
2 Platform.

3 On page 163 they state that the western boundary
4 of the Central Basin Platform is an approximate 10-mile-
5 wide fault zone, and these faults parallel the present day
6 Central Basin Platform and are downthrown to the west or to
7 the Basin.

8 On page 167 they that the age of uplift along
9 Central Basin Platform -- they state that a pre-Atokan, or
10 before Atokan time, late-Mississippian, early-Pennsylvanian
11 unconformity across parts of the Central Basin Platform
12 reflect the timing of initial uplift of the proto-Central
13 Basin Platform. Structural relief from the crest to the
14 flanks of various structural highs was apparently
15 negligible. After this initial deformation, which allowed
16 for subsequent onlap of middle to late Pennsylvanian
17 carbonate platform strata, again, the initial thrust in
18 here, apparently negligible relief. After that, you had
19 subsidence, and the Central Basin Platform was receiving
20 carbonate sediment because it was below sea level.

21 They state that another regional unconformity,
22 however, marks major uplift of the Central Basin Platform.
23 This intense uplift removed most of the Pennsylvanian
24 strata and parts of the lower Paleozoic section there. And
25 it said that the Central Basin Platform, the interior, was

1 eroded down to Precambrian basement. They state that the
2 uplift of the Central Basin Platform reached a peak during
3 late early Wolfcampian time. And again, that would be 20
4 million years after deposition of the Middle Morrow B
5 sands.

6 And they also state that there were three stages
7 of deformation which can be recognized based on significant
8 changes in the style of the deformation. Said an initial
9 east, northeast, southwest directive -- compressive stress
10 caused minor *en echelon* folding across parts of the eastern
11 Delaware Basin, Central Basin Platform region and Western
12 Midland Basin during late Mississippian time.

13 And he said that renewed and amplified
14 compressive stress in late middle Pennsylvanian time
15 started generating right lateral movement again. And then
16 it states down at the bottom that major uplift of the
17 Central Basin Platform occurred during the last phase of
18 late Pennsylvanian-early Wolfcampian deformation.

19 If you sum this up and put it on a stratigraphic
20 column --

21 Q. -- which is Exhibit 2?

22 A. -- which is Exhibit 2 -- again we're talking
23 about middle Morrow B deposition, that window in there of
24 1 1/2 to maybe 2 million years in there -- you had late
25 Mississippian stresses that caused minor uplift or en

1 echelon folds with negligible relief.

2 After that, you had a period of quiescence in
3 middle Pennsylvanian time, which continued up until late
4 Pennsylvanian time. And at the end of Pennsylvanian time
5 you renewed those stresses, you had major uplift of the
6 Central Basin Platform. So in late Pennsylvanian-early
7 Wolfcampian time is major uplift of the Central Basin
8 Platform, and you had exposed granite on the Central Basin
9 Platform at that time.

10 And you can see the position there, you're
11 talking about the middle Morrow B sands. And by the time
12 that you had uplift and erosion, parts of the Central Basin
13 Platform down to Precambrian granite, it was 20 million
14 years after deposition of the middle Morrow B.

15 Next.

16 Again, there was no exposure of granite on the
17 Central Basin Platform until Wolfcampian time. And this is
18 from a symposium, the Oil and Gas Fields of Southeastern
19 New Mexico, a 1995 supplement from the Roswell Geological
20 Society.

21 Q. Exhibit 17?

22 A. Exhibit 17. This article is by Ronald Broadhead.
23 He is with the survey over at Socorro. In this article he
24 states that the Morrow section can be divided into three
25 distinct zones, commonly designated as the lower A --

1 again, here on the stratigraphic column, the lower Morrow A
2 -- middle Morrow B, which is what we're dealing with here,
3 and upper Morrow C intervals.

4 And said, Productive reservoirs are found almost
5 exclusively in the siliciclastic lower and middle Morrow
6 intervals and are generally composed of angular to
7 subangular, medium to very coarse-grained quartzose
8 sandstone -- again, quartz sands -- deposited principally
9 in fluvial-dominated -- river -- and wave-dominated middle
10 Morrow deltaic settings.

11 Q. Mr. Johnson -- and Mr. Chairman, may I approach
12 the witness please?

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may, sir.

14 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) I'm going to show you what was
15 introduced yesterday as Chesapeake Exhibits 2 and 3, which
16 I believe are the mud logs for the KF 4 and Osudo 9 wells,
17 which had some sand description. Would you compare those
18 mud log sand descriptions to Exhibit 17, please, sir?

19 A. Well, if I can read it here, I can. Let's see.

20 Q. The next exhibit, 3, might be easier to read.

21 A. Okay. Oh, on the Mewbourne well?

22 Q. Yes, sir.

23 A. Yeah, sandstone, clear to light brown, medium-
24 grained, fine-grained, coarse-grained, angular,
25 predominantly unconsolidated, some silica cement in there.

1 Q. And is that similar to this description --

2 A. Yes, it is, it's very similar to most of the
3 Morrow descriptions that I have seen in here.

4 And again, I don't see where they mention
5 anything about chert in that. I see there's some chert on
6 Exhibit -- I guess Number 2 here -- in the KF 4 well, but
7 the chert occurs below the sands.

8 Q. And so chert is distinguished from the sand?

9 A. Yeah, the chert is distinguished from the sand.
10 It looks hot on the gamma-ray also, so I don't see any
11 chert in the sand.

12 Again, the Core Lab study of the almost 3000 foot
13 of cores from the Morrow indicated that their chert was
14 just a trace element in those sands. And as a matter of
15 fact, in this very detailed study they did in 2004 there is
16 no mention in there anywhere I could find of sediments from
17 the Central Basin Platform contributing to the Morrow.

18 Q. Okay. And a portion of the Core Lab study has
19 been submitted previously as an exhibit, and we'll get to
20 that in a moment, correct?

21 A. Okay, yeah.

22 Q. But in Mr. Broadhead's study here, he has a
23 cross-section C-C' from the northwest to the southeast,
24 from the Pedernal Uplift to the northwest, through Eddy and
25 Lea Counties, up to the Central Basin Platform at C' to the

1 southeast. Again, the Pedernal is to the left side of the
2 screen, the Central Basin Platform is to the right side of
3 the screen. The Precambrian granite is in pink. The lower
4 Paleozoic is the brick pattern there, sediments. The
5 Morrow is in orange.

6 You can see that the Pedernal is exposed. The
7 granite, Precambrian granite, exposed in the Pedernal. You
8 also have a small exposure of granite on the Central Basin
9 Platform.

10 The next slide, you can see that he shows us a
11 map view of the Central Basin Platform, the C' here. And
12 you can see that he states here that there are -- well,
13 there's two small granite exposures. This would be the
14 Eunice high that we talk about early in here, and you can
15 see at the bottom there, Figure 4, where he explains Figure
16 4, he states that this was Wolfcampian time, again, 20
17 million years after deposition of the middle Morrow B
18 sands.

19 From the Atlas of Major Rocky Mountain Gas
20 Reservoirs, Exhibit Number 18, I -- the publication here on
21 the Granite Wash play, they state that the Granite Wash
22 reservoirs was developed -- and again, this is in the
23 Eunice area, eight or 10 miles east of the Osudo area,
24 probably. Said these were developed in response to the
25 final phase of uplift and burial of the highest portions of

1 the Central Basin Platform during early Wolfcampian time.

2 So again in this publication, they state that the
3 north end, the Eunice High, was not uplifted until early
4 Wolfcampian time, and that's when you had erosion down
5 through the core and you had exposure of the Precambrian
6 granite where you could source.

7 So to summarize the first part of the study here,
8 according to published literature dating from 1958 to
9 present, the Central Basin Platform was only a local, low-
10 relief structure that may have been a source for shale and
11 carbonate sediments during Atoka time. No mention of the
12 Central Basin Platform being a source for quartz sand until
13 the Wolfcampian time, millions of years after deposition of
14 the middle Morrow B sands in the Osudo field.

15 There are no Morrowan-aged sediments in the
16 Midland Basin. There's no exposed granite on the Central
17 Basin Platform at Morrow time to source the quartz sands.
18 There's no easterly source. There's no east-west channels.

19 Sediment source was to the north, with sediments
20 transported to the south in north-south-trending fluvial
21 channels.

22 Now, I'd like to go into part 2, if I could now,
23 talking about the deposition of the sandbodies and the
24 geometry of those.

25 Q. Okay. Do you have a short introduction about

1 what we're going to do in part 2?

2 A. Yes. We'd like to show that the source for the
3 Morrow B quartz sand was the Pedernal Uplift north and west
4 of the Osudo area, that sediments were transported south in
5 north-south-trending fluvial channels. The Central Basin
6 Platform was not a source but a low-relief influence or a
7 guide for north-south fluvial channel deposition.

8 And -- Well, that's a little dark, but -- This
9 picture was taken from a Geological Society of America
10 publication, and it was taken from a painting that was done
11 by a lady, and this is a reconstruction of a Pennsylvanian
12 coal swamp. And this is probably very much what it looked
13 like in the Osudo area at the time of deposition of the
14 Middle Morrow B sands.

15 And in this slide you can see a couple of things
16 here. First of all, it's a very low-relief area at time of
17 deposition, very much like the Texas Gulf Coast or
18 Louisiana Gulf Coast today. You had some small positive
19 features in there, nothing really high. We stated before,
20 there wasn't any real uplift until Wolfcampian time.

21 But on the slide here you can see a channel here.
22 This is the main channel of the river, fluvial system. And
23 over here is an ox-bow lake or an abandoned channel here.
24 And then you can see all this swamp growth, a lot of coal
25 that you'll see in some of the samples in the Morrowan

1 sediments.

2 But anyway, this will give you an idea of what it
3 looked like just west of Eunice about 300 million years
4 ago.

5 Next.

6 This slide -- and again, I don't know whether you
7 can see that very well or not. This is a slide taken
8 northwest Albuquerque. This is what you see when you fly
9 in and out of Albuquerque, New Mexico.

10 Q. Which river is that?

11 A. This is the Rio Grande. And it's -- you can't
12 hardly see it on the screen, but there are numerous
13 sandbodies located in the main river channel here that you
14 can see. These sandbodies are oriented parallel to the
15 stream channel, they are very discontinuous here. And
16 during times of flood you will get sediments transported
17 in, you'll get these sandbars deposited. In times when
18 it's a dry season, there's not much water flow through
19 here, you'll deposit fine silts and muds, and some of these
20 will compartmentalize these sandbodies that are in here.

21 But this is kind of what you're dealing with here
22 at middle Morrow B time. You're dealing with sandbars in
23 the river, river and stream channels resemble this. And if
24 you can see, and -- What exhibit number is this?

25 MS. RICKEY: Nineteen.

1 THE WITNESS: Nineteen. If you'll look at
2 Exhibit 19 and you look at these bars that are exposed in
3 the river channel here, and you think about drilling these,
4 drilling this fluvial system here, you have Morrow on 320-
5 acre spacing, I believe, with a 160-acre option in there.

6 Look at the numerous sandbars exposed in here,
7 and you think about drilling this on 320 or 160 acres.
8 Some of these sandbars may be in communication, they may
9 not. You may have some of the sandbars that will be common
10 to one wellbore, you can actually hit two sandbars in
11 through there. So a very complicated system that you have
12 here.

13 Also, if you were to drill a well in here and you
14 drilled this ox-bow lake over here, and you drilled an
15 offset well, 160 acres so way over here in the main
16 channel, you would say stratigraphically that those two
17 sands in there, those Morrow sands, would correlate. But
18 yet you would be wrong. There would be two different and
19 two individual, separate sandbodies in there, two different
20 systems.

21 Next.

22 This is a -- This is Exhibit Number 20. This is
23 a commercial structure map. It was produced by Geomap.
24 They are a commercial mapping company that's known
25 throughout the oil business, they make maps all through all

1 the oil producing provinces in North America, as far as I
2 know.

3 This is a shot out of their map. I believe this
4 is the deep horizon. They generally map shallow, medium
5 and deep horizons.

6 This is in the Osudo area. The acreage in yellow
7 is Samson acreage, the gray acreage is Chesapeake's
8 acreage. The red arrow denotes the KF 4 well.

9 On this structure map -- and I believe this is
10 the deep structure map, it's on top of the Devonian
11 formation. And you can see the Devonian on the time scale
12 here is right here, it's below the Mississippian, below the
13 Pennsylvanian.

14 So on top of the Devonian, on the right side of
15 the slide here is the Central Basin Platform in gray.
16 You'll notice that there's a fault here on the Geomap.
17 There's another fault here, a fault here, and all these
18 faults primarily strike northwest-southeast. They're down
19 to the west or down to the Basin.

20 Another feature you will note on here is this
21 structural closure here, and also here, just west and
22 northwest of the acreage and well in question, right here.
23 And again, this is on top of the Devonian formation.

24 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) And again, that was a Geomap?

25 A. That is a Geomap.

1 Q. And Geo is an independent third-party
2 publisher --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- of these type maps?

5 A. Yeah, commercial maps.

6 This is on the medium horizon here, and I believe
7 this to be on the Strawn, which is just above the Morrow
8 that we're talking about here.

9 Q. Is this Exhibit 21?

10 A. This is Exhibit 21. Again you will notice on the
11 right side of the screen is the Central Basin Platform.
12 Again, the acreage in yellow is Samson, the gray acreage is
13 Chesapeake. The arrow denotes KF 4 well. Again, we have
14 faults present on the west side that are down to the west,
15 up to the east.

16 You will note that even though this is younger
17 here, we still have a structural closure here in the
18 northwest of 4, even at Strawn time. And this is -- again,
19 this is present-time structure, present-day structure. It
20 probably wouldn't have been like this at the time of
21 deposition. Again, it would have been more of a swamp,
22 low-relief area at that time.

23 Now again, this is the stratigraphic column over
24 here, and again you'll note that the Barnett Mississippian
25 is right here, and it's unconformably overlain by lower

1 Morrow A. You have Morrow B and you have the upper Morrow
2 C which is, like I said, mainly marine sediments, limes and
3 shales.

4 I mapped this point right here. And again, this
5 type log was taken from that Denise April Coker article on
6 the Osudo field, and this is my top of the middle Morrow
7 clastics. So my structure map would be on top of the
8 Morrow B right here. So I'm a little closer to the top of
9 the Strawn map, the commercial map that was published by
10 Geomap here.

11 The next slide here is Exhibit 22A. This is my
12 structure map on top of that Morrow clastic horizon.
13 Again, you have the Central Basin Platform to the east, you
14 have a Morrow sediment pinchout here, you have a platform
15 fault zone here, you have some faults in here and here.
16 Again, these faults mainly strike north-south, down to the
17 west. Again, you have a structural closure that sits here
18 in the northwest of 4. And you'll note that the yellow
19 acreage again is Samson, the gray is Chesapeake, the red
20 arrow denotes KF 4 well.

21 You'll notice that the general dip direction is
22 to the south. I believe these are 100-foot contour
23 intervals here.

24 Q. So does your structure map pretty closely match
25 that of the Geomap company?

1 A. It very much -- very closely matches the Geomap.
2 It also very much matches Mr. Lynn Charuk's structure map
3 in here, with the structure closure here and Central Basin
4 Platform back to the east.

5 So you'll notice that there is a, like I said,
6 structural dip. These are 100-foot contour intervals.
7 It's to the south. You'll notice a low nose plunging up
8 here to the north between these two positive features. To
9 my way of thinking, this is -- sand is being distributed,
10 being eroded from the north, transported to the south. It
11 will go around, or be transported around these old paleo-
12 highs in here. And again, these highs were very low
13 relief, but they were a positive feature in here.

14 And you'll notice that we have a trough through
15 here. That sand was transported down that trough, north-
16 south through the Osudo area where we're drilling here. It
17 was also deposited and transported around the west flank of
18 this paleo-feature here and deposited on the west flank of
19 this structure.

20 Samson purchased a seismic line, east-west
21 seismic line here, in January of 2005. This line was shot
22 by GSI, Geophysical Services, Inc., in -- I believe in
23 1982, in April of 1982. It was processed in September of
24 1982.

25 Q. So this seismic line was purchased subsequent to

1 the original hearing in this matter?

2 A. Yes. And as a matter of fact, we didn't find
3 this till this summer. We just hired a new geophysicist --
4 the other geophysicist had left -- and he actually found
5 this line that's in here.

6 And we have a -- like I said, the seismic line
7 east-west here. We have a well just north of the seismic
8 line here, the ARCO Osudo State well that we had a
9 synthetic seismogram made on. We picked the tops off the
10 log, had the synthetic made, and then tied that synthetic
11 into the seismic line to show the tops of the different
12 formations. That seismic line looks like so.

13 Q. Is this Exhibit 23?

14 A. This is Exhibit 23, correct.

15 To the east, on the right side of the screen
16 here, is the Central Basin Platform. This is the ARCO well
17 that we used to tie the formation tops into the seismic
18 line.

19 The blue here that you see is Mississippian, the
20 orange is Morrow formation, the red is upper Mississippian,
21 probably Barnett here.

22 You'll notice how the Mississippian limestone
23 ramps up on the Central Basin Platform as it goes to the
24 east. You'll notice that the orange Morrow sediments pinch
25 out on the Platform as they go to the east.

1 You'll also notice that there are a couple of
2 faults in here. This fault right here is the edge of the
3 Platform fault. There's also another fault on the west
4 side of the screen here. Both of these faults are down to
5 the west.

6 And you will notice that there is a row in here,
7 or a structure that's developed in here at this level. If
8 you take this -- And just immediately west of the Platform
9 fault here you can see how this structure rose to the east,
10 and there are dips to the east. You have that downthrown
11 fault right there. There is a low right here. That is the
12 distribution trough that we're talking about that guided
13 that sediment in there. This is between the old paleo-high
14 here, Central Basin Platform here. It strikes north-south,
15 and this was a guide to the sediments coming from the
16 north, flowing to the south through the Osudo area.

17 I know it's going to be a little busy, but if you
18 take this seismic line and overlay the structure map here,
19 I think you can see that -- here's the Mississippian again,
20 on the Central Basin Platform. The orange is the Morrow.
21 Here's the pinchout for the Morrow sediments here. Here's
22 the fault here, here's your fault zone right there.

23 And here is the trough right here. It's sitting
24 in this low north-south. Here is your structural closure
25 on the structure map. And again, here is your paleo-high

1 showing the structure here faulted to the west. This very
2 much agrees with the faulting here. It's down to the west
3 and through here.

4 And as Mr. Charuk stated earlier, that is the
5 reason that these wells -- the discovery well for the Osudo
6 field was drilled in here, in the Morrow. They were
7 drilling for the Devonian, the deep horizon, in here at the
8 time and stumbled into Morrow production.

9 Q. So Mr. Johnson, does Exhibit 23, the seismic
10 line, confirm your structure mapping?

11 A. Yes, it does. It also confirms the Geomap
12 interpretation because -- if you would back up to the
13 Geomap -- I think you will see that they also map a low
14 between there -- go back -- You can see that they have the
15 platform here, they have a closure here, and they have a
16 low coming up from the south to the north in through there.

17 Q. And this is Exhibit 20?

18 A. Yeah. And again, that would be a low trough
19 through there?

20 Q. And is this Exhibit 20?

21 A. Yes, it is.

22 So between the two positive areas, you have a
23 low.

24 This is an isopach map of the middle Morrow B
25 sands that we have here.

1 Q. This is the next one?

2 A. Yeah, okay. And the -- We were talking about the
3 discovery well for the middle Morrow B --

4 Q. And this is Exhibit 24?

5 A. Exhibit 24 -- 24A. This field was discovered in
6 the early sixties, like I said, by accident, like quite a
7 few fields are. They were drilling for Devonian, stumbled
8 into the Morrow here. So you've had continuous development
9 through here from the early 1960s through 2006 here, we're
10 still drilling this area. So you have all types of logs to
11 deal with in here, all sorts of different logging
12 companies, logging tools. So you have quite a variation of
13 information to deal with.

14 Again, these logs are measurements of
15 approximately a 7-inch borehole. A lot of things change
16 once you get outside that borehole. God only knows what
17 happens to the Morrow sands in here. But these are
18 measurements of the sediment in those boreholes there from
19 these logs. And like I said, we have all sorts of
20 different -- we have sonic logs, neutron logs, density
21 logs, we have neutron density logs, we have old e-logs in
22 through here.

23 But anyway, you take all this data, and what I
24 did was use a 6-percent porosity cutoff and a 50-percent
25 gamma-ray cutoff. And the reason I did this was, in this

1 Core Lab study here they state that the very best Morrow
2 producers have 10-percent or better porosity and 30 API --
3 gamma-ray API units or less. So I figured -- and we'd also
4 been using 6-percent porosity from a couple of other
5 different studies we had in the Hat Mesa-Teas area. So
6 6-percent was what the original geologist that was working
7 this area before me had started out with, and so I used 50
8 API units on the gamma-ray here.

9 So -- And I might mention that I have been with
10 Samson for approximately two years now, and the first year
11 that I was with Samson I was working a different area. The
12 geologist that was working this area at the time is no
13 longer with the company, so I inherited his area when he
14 left the company. So there were some difficulties going
15 from what Ralph was working to what I was working in
16 through there, but this is the latest map and this is what
17 I have come up with.

18 There were some discrepancies in the earlier maps
19 there because of the -- because Ralph had been mapping a
20 particular sand in here, whereas I am mapping the total
21 middle Morrow B sand interval in here.

22 Q. And so does that account for the changes in this
23 map, Exhibit 24A, from your previous maps?

24 A. Yes, it -- it's -- some of the changes in there.

25 Also, we had not updated our system in several

1 months. This hearing was supposed to have been, I think,
2 in May, and so we didn't update. And then I believe it was
3 supposed to have been maybe in August or something, and it
4 was postponed to October. And finally it got to the point
5 that -- where we had to update our system here. So there
6 was a lot of wells that had been drilled of late that we
7 did not have information on.

8 So at that time we decided to completely re-vamp
9 this whole thing, get all the latest, up-to-date logs, all
10 the new wells that had been drilled, and put all that
11 information together into this isopach, middle Morrow B
12 sands here.

13 Anyway, you see a definite north-south trend from
14 my isopach of the middle Morrow B sands here.

15 If you take this, and this -- what you see on the
16 easel over here, Exhibit 25A, you place that isopach map on
17 top of the structure map, and you see a very good
18 correlation between the two with sands in the low area
19 here, sands coming around the flanks of the structure here,
20 sands over here.

21 Again, these -- faulting of this structure map is
22 present-day structure. You'll see a lot of throw on these
23 faults. These faults were probably present at deposition
24 of middle Morrow B time, but there was probably very little
25 throw or relief on these faults in here. They probably

1 acted more as a guide for sedimentation as any kind of a
2 baffle or anything to that.

3 And as we covered before, major uplift of the
4 Central Basin Platform did not occur till late
5 Pennsylvanian-early Wolfcampian time, and that's when you
6 had most of the throw on these faults develop.

7 Q. Mr. Johnson, are you aware of the impending
8 Mewbourne well that I think Mr. Charuk referenced?

9 A. Yes, I am. We tried to buy it and actually
10 thought we had a deal with him before he sold it out from
11 under me to Mewbourne.

12 Q. And where is that well located?

13 A. It's in the northwest of Section 15. I believe
14 it's right there.

15 Q. And does Samson have a proposed well in this area
16 to the north of the KF 4 well?

17 A. Yes, we do, we just proposed a well in Section
18 32, I believe. Is that right here?

19 Q. I think it's due north.

20 A. Due north? Right there?

21 Q. Yeah.

22 A. Yeah, in the southeast quarter of Section 32, I
23 believe.

24 We also have participated with Mewbourne, who has
25 continued to drill wells in this area. We have partnered

1 with them on some of their wells that they have drilled,
2 and although we disagree somewhat on the sandbodies in here
3 and their geometry and placement and all, I have seen their
4 maps, they've seen mine, we both agree that there is a
5 north-south trend to the fluvial systems in here.

6 This map shows wells -- middle Morrow B producing
7 wells in here.

8 Q. Is this Exhibit 26A?

9 A. Yes -- No, 27A.

10 Q. Okay, 27A?

11 A. Yeah. The red circles indicate wells that have
12 produced over 2 BCF of gas, and we use this as a cutoff
13 because we figure that is our economic cutoff for these
14 wells. We couldn't drill anything and make any money for
15 less than 2 BCF in through here.

16 And I don't know whether you can see, there's
17 some light red or dark pink wells in here. These were the
18 new wells that we did the work for an EUR, estimated
19 ultimate recovery, on these wells and decided that they
20 would be better-than-2-BCF wells. So these are the wells
21 in here that are 2 BCF, the better wells in this area, and
22 you can definitely see a north-south pattern to these
23 wells.

24 Again, if you take these wells and you place them
25 on the isopach -- on the sand isopach map, you will see how

1 they fit on the isopach. Definitely in a north-south
2 manner.

3 Also, this is the Mewbourne Osudo 9, which kicked
4 off the gold rush that's going on in here now. After this
5 initial well was drilled right here, you had three
6 locations staked by Chesapeake in here. The first two
7 locations are straight due north of the really good Osudo 9
8 well in here. Since that time, there have been other wells
9 staked in here, and these are in chronological order, if
10 you take a look at these and see how they line up in here.

11 Q. And these are the recently permitted wells?

12 A. These are the recently permitted wells. You can
13 see that the permits are north-south through this Osudo
14 area. And this last one up here is our location.

15 I did a series of cross-sections in here, west-
16 to-east and also north-to-south, and starting at the
17 southern end of the Osudo area, Cross-Section W3-E3, you
18 can see these wells are in close approximation to one
19 another in an east-west direction?

20 Q. Is this Exhibit 28A?

21 A. Exhibit 29A.

22 Q. Exhibit 29A.

23 A. Yes. You will see that there is a small middle
24 Morrow B sand present in the well on the right side here,
25 that there are some really thin upper Morrow B sands that

1 are present in these two wells over here. This was a dry
2 hole here. This well, I believe, is probably producing out
3 of one of these upper sands here. You can see that this
4 was a poor producer here, it's probably uneconomic. It
5 only produced maybe a half a BCF of gas.

6 As you move to the right here on the cross-
7 section, you'll see that the section is thinning. That's
8 because you're moving toward the Central Basin Platform and
9 the whole section thins through here.

10 Again, this is my mapping horizon, the top of the
11 Morrow clastics. That's the datum for the cross-section
12 here.

13 And you can see that this sand is not present in
14 either one of those sands over here, and those sands --
15 those wells are offset to one another.

16 Q. In an east west direction?

17 A. In an east west direction. If you look at Cross-
18 Section W2-E2, again a west-to-east through the area there,
19 again to the right over here the section is thinning as you
20 come to the Central Basin Platform. There's no sand
21 present in this well. This was a very good well, drilled
22 by Amerada. You've got two sands developed in the middle
23 Morrow B here.

24 Q. What's that well name?

25 A. It's the Amerada WEK well. And that well

1 produced almost 6 1/2 BCF of gas from these two sands. The
2 well immediately to the west here has a middle Morrow sand
3 in it also. I do not believe that these sands -- This well
4 only, I believe, cum'd maybe 3/4 of a BCF of gas.

5 So I don't believe that these sands are in
6 communication here, these are probably separate sands, and
7 so there's no west-to-east continuity of sands through
8 here. You've got some real thin upper Morrow clastic sands
9 that yo could say are present in these wells here, but
10 nothing of the middle Morrow that was producing here.

11 As you move farther to the north with Cross-
12 Section W1-E1, again you can see how closely spaced in an
13 east-west direction these wells are.

14 Q. Is this Exhibit 30A?

15 A. This is Exhibit 31A. This is the Amerada WEL
16 well. I believe this well made in excess of 3 BCF of gas
17 from this middle Morrow sand here.

18 Immediately to the west was the Kaiser-Francis
19 well that's drilled. It has two middle Morrow B sands in
20 it, and you -- by position to the top of the lower Morrow A
21 here, you could say that these sands could be correlative.

22 The C&K well, in close approximation to the this
23 well to the west here -- I believe that's only about 1400
24 foot -- does not have any middle Morrow sand to speak of in
25 it at all, and it was a dry hole.

1 So there is some east-west continuity in middle
2 Morrow B sands between these two wells right here.

3 Again, if you look at the southwest-to-northeast
4 cross-section through here --

5 Q. Which exhibit is this?

6 A. 32A. -- this is the Mewbourne well that had over
7 50 foot of middle Morrow sand in it, the one that started
8 the drilling in here that really got started.

9 Q. So this is the Osudo 9 well?

10 A. This is the Osudo 9 well. As soon as this well
11 was drilled and word on the street was out how good of a
12 well it was, Apache moved due east approximately 320 acres,
13 as close as they could get to this well, to drill a direct
14 east offset to this well. And you can see how much sand
15 was in there.

16 You'd think if the source was to the east and it
17 was being transported to the west, that a due east offset
18 to 50 foot of Morrow sand would be present in this well. I
19 gave this well approximately 40 -- 4 foot of sand in there.
20 It's only because that they did have a little gamma-ray
21 kick in there, some porosity was 6 percent, and they did
22 have -- logged some sand on the mud log. But the sand
23 that's shown in here was probably an overbank deposit, one
24 of those crevasse splays. It was not -- they didn't even
25 test the well; they put the cement to it as soon as

1 possible.

2 You can also see the C&K well, the immediate
3 southwest offset to this well, has absolutely no sand in
4 it. It was a dry hole also.

5 Q. And so --

6 A. You'd think if the sediments were sourced to the
7 east, transported to the west and deposited, that the two
8 -- that two wells, the east and the west offset to the best
9 well here in this field, in this area, would have better
10 sands in them.

11 Q. And so the Apache well to the east is one of the
12 closest if not the closest well to the prolific Osudo 9; is
13 that correct?

14 A. Correct, yes.

15 This is a northwest-southeast cross-section.

16 Q. What exhibit is this?

17 A. 33A. The well on the right is the CC 3 well that
18 we talked about earlier that Chesapeake drilled. It was a
19 limited reservoir. It did have some really good sands
20 right here that was a flash in the pan, as I think I heard
21 somebody say here, a very limited reservoir.

22 This is the KF 4 well here. Again, there's two
23 sands present in this well. It's a very good well. These
24 sands have some areal extent to them. The well is making
25 approximately 3 million cubic foot a day.

1 You will notice as you move to the west here, to
2 this well here, the Morrow section thins. It thins to the
3 east because you're coming up on the Central Basin
4 Platform. The Morrow section thins to the west because
5 you're moving up on that old paleo-high, as Mr. Charuk
6 stated earlier. That's the reason we know that that was
7 somewhat of a positive area at that time, because the
8 sediments thin as they move, and this well is on the
9 southern end of it. It is not on top of that. So you can
10 see how the sediments would really thin if you move toward
11 the top of the structure in there.

12 You will also notice that the Morrow section
13 thickens in this KF 4 well right here. And the reason it
14 thickens, it's in that depositional trough that trends
15 north-south, and the sands would transport it from north to
16 south through the Osudo area.

17 A north-south cross-section through here that's
18 approximately -- this would be Exhibit -- I can't --

19 Q. -- 34A?

20 A. 34A, is a north-south cross-section through here,
21 and this is -- would you go back one, please? That's all
22 right, go ahead and throw that up there. That is
23 approximately seven miles long through here, down through
24 this area.

25 And we just went through several west-to-east

1 cross-sections of wells that were really closely spaced,
2 west-to-east offsets through there. And you saw out of all
3 those cross-sections that there was maybe one in there that
4 you could say had some west-to-east continuity. But then
5 again, the well was so poor compared to the other well in
6 there that you'd say it probably was not in communication
7 with that.

8 But if you look at the total sand package as you
9 move from north to south through here, you can see that
10 there's sand present, middle Morrow B sand present, in all
11 these wells through here. So to me, this is a channel
12 through here that you have deposited middle Morrow sands
13 in.

14 And you'll also notice as you move from north to
15 south, the whole Morrow section thickens. Again, you're
16 moving downdip here.

17 Now I did another north-south cross-section of
18 the wells immediately -- go back, please -- immediately
19 adjacent west of the other -- of the north-south cross-
20 section in through there. I picked the wells immediately
21 adjacent to that and west. And you will note that on these
22 wells there is an absence of sand in here. Again, the
23 cross-section thickens from north to south, but there is an
24 absence of sand. You see a few thin sands in here.

25 Again, these are probably overbank crevasse-splay

1 sands. During flood season these would -- you'd flood,
2 you'd go over the natural levees that were probably built
3 by the fluvial system here and deposit those thin sands out
4 there. Those are probably limited. That's probably what
5 you had in the CC 3 well, and the reason it was limited.

6 But you can see, once you get out of the main
7 fluvial system here, you have an absence of sand. You're
8 just in overbank deposits, in those swampy deposits.

9 Q. This is Exhibit 34B?

10 A. This is Exhibit 34B.

11 Next. This is the Kaiser-Francis well.

12 Q. Otherwise known as the Hunger Buster Number 3?

13 A. The Hunger Buster well.

14 Q. Is this Exhibit 34C?

15 A. This is Exhibit 34C.

16 Q. And where is this well located in relationship to
17 the Osudo 9?

18 A. It is immediately south of the Osudo 9 well.
19 There's been quite a bit of discussion about the sands that
20 are present here and how much and whether you can make a
21 north-south correlation between these two wells or not.

22 Q. Now this is where you disagree with the
23 Chesapeake geologist; is that correct?

24 A. That is correct.

25 Q. And how many feet do you pick of net sand in the

1 Hunger Buster?

2 A. I believe it was approximately 26 or 28 foot of
3 sand in there. I believe Mr. Godsey picked 11 foot in
4 there, so --

5 Q. Okay --

6 A. -- almost twice as much sand.

7 Q. -- and what does Exhibit 34C show us?

8 A. Well, Exhibit 34C shows you that -- Here is the
9 logs, are the logs on the Kaiser-Francis well. You have a
10 density neutron log and you have a resistivity log here.
11 These wells were logged by Halliburton Company.

12 The middle log here is the mud log. It was
13 logged by Quality Logging.

14 And the log on the right is a computer log that
15 was done by Halliburton. It's an interpretation, or
16 computer interpretation, of the logs, the density neutron
17 and the resistivity logs here. And this well is almost due
18 west of the WEL well, I believe. Or is it the WEK? WEL
19 well.

20 In that well -- it's an old well, and the only
21 porosity log you had in that -- it was drilled by Amerada
22 -- was a density log. And I believe this is -- Mr. Godsey
23 has an exhibit on this. I don't remember which one it was.
24 Mickey, do you have that?

25 Q. I'll be looking for it.

1 A. But Mr. Godsey used a density log, the same thing
2 that I used in that well. He used a 50-percent gamma ray
3 on that, and arrived at -- and I don't remember now exactly
4 what the net sand was in that well, but he used -- all he
5 had -- he used what he had, he used the density log in
6 there.

7 But on the Kaiser-Francis well here, you have a
8 density and you have a neutron log. And like I said, this
9 is the direct west offset to that well. Mr. Godsey only
10 used the density neutron cross in this well. Instead of
11 using the density as he did in the offset well, he only
12 used the density neutron cross-plot porosity, which only
13 gave him approximately 11 foot here.

14 So that's the reason that we are at odds on how
15 much sand is present in this well. Mr. Godsey said there's
16 only 11 foot of net sand in here, and therefore there's no
17 north-south orientation. I say that there's almost 30 foot
18 of net sand in this well, and there is definitely a north-
19 south orientation to this.

20 Q. How much sand did Halliburton say that there
21 was in --

22 A. Halliburton --

23 Q. -- analysis?

24 A. Halliburton used the same parameters that I did,
25 because I gave them to them, which was 6-percent or better

1 porosity, a 50- -- well, actually I think they used a 40-
2 percent API cutoff on the gamma-ray where I've used a 50-
3 percent. They were a little more critical of it than I
4 was. And they also went ahead and used, I think, a water
5 saturation -- or not a -- a water-resistivity number in
6 here also. They can handle almost as many parameters as
7 you want to feed into that computer process log there.

8 They have corrections out here to the west for
9 borehole condition. Some of these logging tools are pad
10 tools that fit up against the borehole. If you have
11 washouts through here you lose contact with the pad, so you
12 have to take that in consideration on this stuff.

13 This line here, I believe, is the gamma-ray.

14 They also have a column over here that shows the
15 lithology. They can take your water saturation -- or they
16 can take your water resistivity and compute a net pay in
17 here on this. So they can take all sorts of parameters,
18 give you all sorts of information on this well.

19 But basically what they came up with, using the
20 parameters that I had used, was also 26 to 28 foot of net
21 sand in here.

22 Q. Now Mr. Johnson, the Hunger Buster 3 is a poorly
23 performing well, correct?

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Do you have an opinion as to why that is?

1 A. Yes, I do. If you would look at the mud log
2 here, you can see that right down here at this sand where
3 you get a good clean gamma-ray here and a gamma-ray -- good
4 clean gamma-ray over here on the logs, you get a really
5 good drilling break right here, and also a drilling break
6 right above it where you start getting a gas show up in
7 here.

8 There was a small upper sand in there, and the
9 well kicked -- tried to flow on the Kaiser-Francis. They
10 had to weight their mud up, and they weighted up with
11 barite. They also had to put a lot of lost-circulation
12 material in the mud to keep from losing the mud in the
13 lower zone down there. So they had a lot of stuff in their
14 mud system here, as far as barite and lost-circulation
15 material and all go.

16 But if you look at the mud log description here,
17 they're logging sand down through this clean gamma-ray down
18 here. And -- But like I said, if you use the density
19 porosity on this, you will come up with approximately 26 or
20 28 foot of sand in here.

21 So -- And in the process of completing this well
22 they ran pipe on this well and was going to frac the well,
23 and I think there's also been some discussion about some of
24 the poor wells in here have been frac'd and remarkably made
25 really good wells because of the stimulation there.

1 Kaiser-Francis was going to the same thing here
2 on this sand, and the casing parted on them right in the
3 middle of the frac job. Thereby, not only did they have a
4 lot of barite and lost circulation material in the mud and
5 stuff down there, they also dumped all of their frac fluid
6 in there on that formation and could not get it out.

7 Q. Did they actually ever get a frac?

8 A. They never did get a frac on this. And ever
9 since this train wreck on the well here, it's been a poor
10 producer.

11 So -- and this is Mr. Godsey's Exhibit 33, I
12 believe.

13 Q. From the original hearing?

14 A. Yeah, from the original hearing. He says recent
15 Morrow studies show east-to-west depositional patterns.

16 I don't believe so. Basically, I see northwest
17 to -- from northeast to southwest, from northwest to
18 southeast, but basically a north-south depositional pattern
19 in here.

20 Q. And that's our Exhibit 36A?

21 A. Yes. From the oil and gas field studies, again,
22 by the Roswell Geological Society in 1967 where they
23 discussed the Osudo field, Osudo Morrow field, they state
24 in this study, the field study, that the type of trap here
25 is a stratigraphic trap and that the pay consists of

1 pinchout of several small sandbodies along the west side of
2 a strong positive structure.

3 Again, even at this time, like I said, they were
4 drilling that structure in there, looking for Devonian
5 production, and they stumbled into this. But again, you
6 can see, they state here that there is a strong, positive
7 structure here and that these sandbodies are along the west
8 side, so along the west flanks of that positive feature the
9 sands were deposited.

10 This is the original map from that field study by
11 the Roswell Geological Society. The solid lines here are
12 the structural contours, and again you can see that they
13 have the structure here. The dashed lines here are the
14 isopach of the net pay in that interval. And you can see
15 that they have there -- here in Section 4, the yellow
16 acreage is Samson, the gray acreage is Chesapeake. You can
17 see that they show a zero line through the northwest part
18 of that section.

19 So they are showing that you have a structure
20 here and that you have these sands deposited around the
21 flanks of that structure. Again, that's exactly what we
22 were saying, the deposition is from north to south, and it
23 went around that old paleo-high, depositing those sands.

24 The Morrow sands in the area trend north-south.
25 And this is from the West Texas Geological Society Fall

1 Symposium of 2003. Again, this is the Osudo field study
2 done by April Denise Coker.

3 Q. What exhibit is this?

4 A. Exhibit Number 5. She states that a cross-
5 section constructed north-to-south shows an overall
6 thickening of the Morrow clastics section.

7 Again, if you'll remember the two north-south
8 cross-sections I had a while ago, they thickened from north
9 to south.

10 Cross-sections going from the west side of the
11 field to the east side demonstrate the complexity and a
12 number of channels.

13 So again, if you have channels trending from
14 north to south and you do a west-to-east cross-section,
15 it's going to demonstrate the complexity and number of
16 channels in there.

17 And say that, The depositional environment of the
18 entire field is interpreted to be marginal marine to
19 deltaic.

20 She also states, A structure map on top of the
21 middle Morrow indicates there could be two major faults and
22 that the structure is highest to the northeast and lowest
23 to the southwest stepping down across the faults.

24 Q. And does that confirm your faulting on your
25 structure map?

1 A. It does, it does.

2 In addition, a gross thickness map of the Morrow
3 clastics show alternate thicks and thins from north to
4 south across the field. It is possible that these thicks
5 and thins could be attributed to minor faulting between the
6 two major faults.

7 And again, there's probably not a lot of relief
8 on these faults, they more or less acted as a guide.

9 Also from the Fall -- West Texas Geological
10 Society Fall Symposium in 1999, the article by Lou
11 Mazzullo, he states that, Pre-existing late-Mississippian
12 faults in places may have influenced deposition of south-
13 trending fluvial channels in the basal Morrow during an
14 initial lowstand event.

15 That's on page 60 here.

16 Q. Of Exhibit -- What exhibit was that?

17 A. Exhibit Number 7.

18 Again, here's the Rio Grande just outside of
19 Albuquerque. You can see these sandbars in here and how
20 they trend, that they're fairly diverse in their occurrence
21 within the channel there, and how they're separated.

22 Please keep that in mind as we talk about the sandbody
23 geometry. The Morrow sandbodies are very complex, with
24 various depositional environments.

25 From the -- again, from the Core Lab study that I

1 have here that was done in 2004 where they looked at all of
2 the Morrow in here, they came up with several depositional
3 environments for the Morrow in here. These are some of
4 those depositional environments that they show.

5 Q. Now who were the participants in the Core Lab
6 study? Samson --

7 A. There was about 12 or 15 companies, and Samson
8 and Chesapeake both participated in this study.

9 If you take a look at the Figure 2-6 [sic] up
10 here, depositional summary of Morrow sands --

11 Q. And this is Exhibit 37?

12 A. -- Exhibit 37, you will see that they show a
13 fluvial system here and -- dumping into an estuary.

14 So you've got the main channel coming down
15 through here, and then they show these crevasse sands,
16 crevasse splays, right here, parallelling the main channel.
17 And like I say, during wet season or during flood stage you
18 would overflow those natural levees of that channel, and
19 you would deposit the sands on the outside of that channel
20 there. And again, these are very fine-grain, they're very
21 tight, they're limited, so pretty much non-productive.

22 And you also note there is an abandoned channel
23 over here. You can see how this fluvial channel migrates
24 through here. You also have an ox-bow or abandoned channel
25 here. This used to be part of the fluvial system. And if

1 you'd go in here and you drill a Morrow producer over here,
2 you drill the Morrow producer here and you drill one over
3 here in the channel, deposition is all at the same time
4 here, and you'd say that all those sands in there
5 correlate.

6 But if you look at this diagram here, you can see
7 that they would all be separate sands, separate reservoirs
8 in there.

9 And if you take a look at the -- another diagram
10 that they have here showing the main channel, you can see
11 that -- and this is kind of like what you saw in the aerial
12 photograph of the Rio Grande there -- you have channel bars
13 in here --

14 Q. Is this Exhibit --

15 A. -- that are developed --

16 Q. I'm sorry, is this Exhibit 38?

17 A. 38, Exhibit 38. -- that you actually have bars
18 in here. And these bars are separated by a channel braid.
19 And like I say, these bars are probably formed during flood
20 stage, you're bringing in a load of sediment and forming
21 these bars.

22 In times that you don't have flood stage or in
23 the dry season, you'll settle out a lot of fine silts and
24 clays in here, and you will compartmentalize and separate
25 these sandbars.

1 They show three different types of deposition
2 here, in a map view and also in a cross-section view here,
3 to give you an idea what's going on.

4 And if you look at the belt here that they show,
5 you'll notice, when I was talking about the trough and
6 north of the -- the channel north of the Osudo 9 there,
7 where we say that the channel trends, it's a very narrow
8 channel. Because it's between the old paleo-positive and
9 the Central Platform, it's a very narrow belt. And they
10 say that in this narrow belt-type deposition you'll get
11 vertical stacking of sandbars here.

12 And I think that's right. If you will remember
13 the log on the Osudo 9, you had two different sandbodies in
14 there, separated by, I think Mr. Godsey said, a 3-foot
15 shale, separating those two sandbodies in there.

16 And so what happens is that you will get the
17 stacking of these sandbodies in there, and you'll get a
18 shale break between them, so you'll have vertical stacking
19 of sandbars.

20 Q. Would --

21 A. The --

22 Q. I'm sorry, go ahead.

23 A. The opposite end of that spectrum is this
24 discontinuous sheet where you have a lot of lateral
25 migration of your channel system in through there, and

1 you'll get what they call isolated stacking.

2 And again, if you were to drill a well right here
3 -- my Parkinson's has taken over, but these two wells right
4 here. If you drilled a well in there, you would encounter
5 two sandbodies, and you would probably be producing out of
6 those two. And if you drilled another well over here, you
7 might only be producing out of that one. And if you
8 drilled another well over here, you'd have a separate
9 sandbody. Again, you would probably say those sands
10 correlate, but actually those are separate. And you can
11 see the way they show them in here, those would be separate
12 sandbodies in there, separate reservoirs.

13 And then you get a combination of the two here,
14 this continuous sheet where you get somewhat of a lateral
15 migration in here and you get some lateral stacking. And
16 again, you could have a well here producing out of both of
17 those sandbars, you'd have another well over here, and
18 you'd be producing out of the same one, but then you'd have
19 a separate bar down here. So it can be very complex.

20 Q. Mr. Johnson, does the isolated stacking -- would
21 that explain the CC State 3 well, which produced a minimum
22 amount of gas but was --

23 A. No, I don't think it would. I think the CC 3
24 well was a crevasse splay sand, or maybe a break in the
25 levee at flood stage, and you just dump some sediments out

1 there over a small area.

2 Q. Okay.

3 A. And that's probably what it was.

4 Now this is from Darrell James' article where
5 they actually cored the Morrow section in here --

6 Q. Is this --

7 A. -- and have a description of it.

8 Q. -- Exhibit 39?

9 A. This is Exhibit Number 39.

10 Q. Okay.

11 A. And not only do they have a description of the --
12 well, they actually describe it over here, but they have a
13 description here. They have a gamma-ray core that they run
14 on the log to give you an idea how clean or how dirty these
15 sands are. They also have the permeability or -- in the
16 sands there. And they also have a porosity of this, to
17 give you some idea of what the Morrow sands are like in
18 these sand bars.

19 And as you start from top and go to bottom up
20 here, you have a fine-grained sand that's well sorted,
21 small-scale cross-bedding, right here in the very top, and
22 you have a gamma-ray that's fairly clean in through here.
23 The permeability in that is maybe .5 -- you go from .1 to 1
24 here, so maybe .5 in there -- and porosity of less than 10
25 percent.

1 Now the next thing you have in there is a dark
2 gray shale through there. And you can see it's hot on the
3 gamma-ray there, and you have little or no porosity or
4 permeability in there. Again, this shale layer would
5 isolate you vertically between the upper sands up here and
6 these lower sands.

7 Now right below that gray shale there, you have a
8 medium-grain improved bedding in there that you have a
9 fairly decent gamma-ray on. Again, the permeability is not
10 all that good, the porosity is not all that good.

11 But when you get to the large-scale cross-bedding
12 and poorly bedded, very coarse-grain sands in through here,
13 this interval right here, you get a lot of cross-bedding
14 and stuff, you get a very clean, a very good gamma-ray in
15 through here, your permeability is approaching 20
16 millidarcies, and the porosity is better than 10 percent in
17 through there.

18 And then you grade down to a coarse sand that's
19 poorly sorted, not nearly as clean a gamma-ray as you had.
20 The permeability, again, is not very good, and the porosity
21 is not very good, and then finally down here at the bottom
22 you get into this black shale, coal, plant fragments,
23 again, the swampy material that you have out there.

24 So there is a lot of variation vertically and
25 laterally in these sandbodies, very heterogeneous, very

1 compartmentalized.

2 This is from the Core Lab report -- again, that
3 was done in 2004 -- that we all -- that both companies
4 participated in?

5 Q. Is this Exhibit 40?

6 A. Exhibit 40. They state in here that the climate
7 during the early Pennsylvanian was the primary driver of
8 sea-level changes and that you had what Mr. Godsey was
9 talking about yesterday, you had glacial ice accumulate.
10 And because this glacial ice would accumulate, you would
11 have ranges in sea level from 150 to 250 foot, from
12 highstand to lowstand, and your shoreline would move
13 approximately 20 to 30 miles in through here. So you have
14 a -- what we used to call yo-yo tectonics through here,
15 sea-level ups and downs.

16 But they also state that in addition to the
17 climatic mechanism, tectonism in the Pedernal Highlands to
18 the north of the study area probably influenced sediment
19 influx into the Morrow rivers. And -- which makes it even
20 more complex as far as the depositional system goes in
21 through here, because you could be depositing finer-grain
22 materials in your stream bed through there. You would have
23 a little influx or minor tectonism in the highlands, you
24 would have a bigger, maybe coarser, influx of sediment
25 coming in. So you would have coarser grains, or a coarser

1 sandbar overlying a finer-grain sandbar in there.

2 And again, it could have something to do with wet
3 and dry seasons. You'd have more energy in the channel,
4 swifter water flow. It would be able to carry a coarser-
5 grain sediment in flood stage than it would just under
6 normal flow or maybe dry conditions.

7 They state that fluid communication within
8 fluvial channel deposits is controlled to a varying degree
9 by sedimentology, that the depositional process is here,
10 and that the communication in here -- This leads to
11 internal heterogeneities, including shale drapes and abrupt
12 textural changes. It may compartmentalize the reservoir.

13 They -- Go back one, please. You can see that
14 they say that the processes here supplied sediment,
15 influenced the depositional or sedimentary processes within
16 the channel, creating a wide variety of bed forms that may
17 erode, cross-cut or overlay one another. And again, this
18 just makes it that much more difficult to work with. Very
19 heterogeneous.

20 They also state that the fluvial reservoirs are
21 the most abundant and important reservoir type in the
22 middle and lower Morrow in northern Delaware Basin, and
23 that the -- and they also state here that based on this
24 study, they may most commonly be recognized by their well-
25 log shapes there. They have a sharp base and a fining-

1 upward character.

2 The fluvial channel reservoirs will be oriented
3 parallel to depositional dip, and depositional dip is from
4 the north to the south, and these fluvial channel
5 reservoirs would be oriented parallel to that. So the
6 reservoirs or the channels are from north to south.

7 Said these reservoirs and fluvial valleys that
8 contain them broadly trend northwest to southeast in the
9 western half of the Basin and become more north-south in
10 the eastern half, which is exactly where we are and what
11 we're dealing with here in the Osudo area and, as stated,
12 becomes more north-to-south in the eastern half.

13 They also gave a photo of a couple of cores that
14 they studied in this paper. And although you can't see too
15 well here, again this is kind of like the description we
16 looked a while ago. There's a lot of coarse-grained sand,
17 you get some fine-grained sands mixed in with it, you get
18 some coarse-grained sand, you get some cross-bedding in
19 here, you'll get some fine-grained sands, you get some
20 cross-bedding up here.

21 So you get a lot of mix and poorly sorted. If
22 you drilled through this and you took a look at those
23 samples in your cuttings there, you would see an assortment
24 from fine to coarse and from rounded to -- well, probably
25 -- maybe not rounded here, but it would be subrounded to

1 angular in here, on -- so it's kind of a grab-bag of quartz
2 grains?

3 Q. And this is Exhibit 41?

4 A. Yes. Due to the complexity of the Morrow,
5 pressure data is of limited value when attempting to
6 predict reservoir continuity over large areas. It can be
7 helpful in limited situations when the data is reliable.

8 And again, remember, you're developing this on
9 320 acres with optional 160s, you have multiple sandbars in
10 through here.

11 Next.

12 And this is from the West Texas Geological
13 Society Symposium, 1999. Again, the Lou Mazzullo article.
14 In this article he states that, In field extension studies,
15 production histories and bottomhole pressure data (if
16 available) of each Morrow well may be useful in determining
17 pressure separation between zones in adjacent wells that
18 were thought to be correlative. They can also be used to
19 identify suspected permeability barriers that exist between
20 closely spaced sandbodies that may actually reflect mis-
21 correlated, pressure-separated sandbodies.

22 So you have to be careful using pressure data.

23 And just to summarize --

24 Q. Just a minute, Mr. Johnson. Before you
25 summarize, let me show you what's been previously submitted

1 as our Exhibits 43A, -B and -C.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. What do these represent?

4 A. These maps, I believe, are the isopach maps that
5 Mr. Godsey had on his three different sands there, his
6 orange, blue and -- what was -- green sands that he shows
7 an east-to-west -- that he claims shows an east-to-west
8 depositional pattern in the way he contoured his net sand
9 here.

10 I have taken his numbers and re-contoured his map
11 here, and it's fairly easy to do, you can make a definite
12 north-south trend out of each one of these, using his
13 figures of net sand here.

14 So in summary -- and before I do summarize, I do
15 want to say one thing. Nowhere in this book -- and like I
16 said, it was a 2004 very in-depth study of the Morrow out
17 here -- does it mention anything about sediments derived
18 from the Central Basin Platform or Chert playing any kind
19 of important part in Morrow sands.

20 And just to sum it up and close, Samson's
21 structure map on top of the Morrow clastics is supported by
22 the commercially published Geomap in the Osudo area. It's
23 also supported by Mr. Charuk's map, structure map, in
24 there.

25 The seismic line we have confirms Samson's

1 structure map and shows a low which acted as a distribution
2 trough for middle Morrow B sands.

3 Samson's isopach map of middle Morrow B sand
4 compares favorably with the cumulative production map and
5 the structure map.

6 All east-west cross-sections show little or no
7 middle Morrow B sand correlation or continuity in an east-
8 west direction.

9 Only the north-south cross-sections show any
10 continuity of sand.

11 No sands on Chesapeake's 160-acre lease in the
12 southwest quarter of Section 4.

13 That the published literature overwhelmingly
14 supports Samson's geologic position.

15 That Morrow B quartz sands are not sourced from
16 the Central Basin Platform to the east, therefore there's
17 no east-to-west-trending sands.

18 Morrow B quartz sands are sourced from the
19 Pedernal Uplift to the north and west and are transported
20 south in the north-south-trending fluvial channels.

21 Sandbars are very complex, grading vertically and
22 laterally with changes in porosity and permeability, which
23 makes any correlation of sandbodies between the wells very
24 speculative, even with pressure data, especially if you
25 have multiple sandbars which may or may not be common to

1 different wells.

2 The multiple sandbars in this are more
3 correlative in a north-south direction.

4 And I'll leave you with that last shot of the Rio
5 Grand, showing that multiple sandbars developed in that
6 system there.

7 Q. So Mr. Johnson, is the 320-acre unit as proposed
8 by Chesapeake necessary to protect correlative rights and
9 prevent waste?

10 A. No, it's not.

11 Q. What is the best unit to protect correlative
12 rights and prevent waste?

13 A. The best unit would be the east 320 acres.

14 Q. Standup 320?

15 A. The east -- yes, standup 320 acres, the southeast
16 of Section 4.

17 MR. OLMSTEAD: Mr. Chairman, that concludes our
18 direct case of Mr. Johnson.

19 I would move to introduce the exhibits he
20 discussed. Because of all the substitutions, I guess I'd
21 better list them, if that would be permissible.

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I think we need to list them
23 for the record. I've lost count.

24 MR. OLMSTEAD: That would be Exhibit 1 through
25 13, 13A, 14, 15, 15A, 16 through 21, 22A, 23, 24A through

1 33A, 34A, B and C, 36A, 37 through 41, and 43A, B and C.

2 MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: There being no objection,
4 Exhibits 1 through 13, 13A, 14, 15, 15A, 16 through 21,
5 22A, 23, 24A, 33A --

6 MR. OLMSTEAD: No, I'm sorry, 24A through 33A.
7 So it would be 24A, 25A, 26A...

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You're right. 24A through
9 33A, 34A, B and C, 36A, and 37 through 41 will be admitted.
10 Is that --

11 MR. OLMSTEAD: And 43A, B and C.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: 43A, B and C.

13 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir. And I apologize for all
14 the confusion on that.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: As long as we've got them all
16 in.

17 With that, we will adjourn until 2:15 and
18 reconvene with the cross-examination of Mr. Johnson at that
19 time.

20 MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you.

21 (Thereupon, noon recess was taken at 12:58 p.m.)

22 (The following proceedings had at 2:10 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Let the record reflect that
24 we're going back on the record in Causes Number 13,492 and
25 Consolidated 13,493. The time is 2:10 p.m. on Friday,

1 December 15th. Again, all three members of the
2 Commissioner are present, therefore the quorum is here.

3 We were about to start the cross-examination of
4 Mr. Johnson.

5 MR. KELLAHIN: I'm ready, Mr. Chairman.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, Mr. Kellahin, I guess
7 the witness is yours.

8 CROSS-EXAMINATION

9 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

10 Q. Mr. Johnson, would you please turn to your
11 isopach which was Exhibit 24A? If you might put that up on
12 the display, and if you'll look at a hard copy.

13 (Off the record)

14 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Am I correct in understanding,
15 Mr. Johnson, that this version of your isopach is the most
16 current version that you've prepared?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. And that in preparation for the earlier hearings
19 we had and Exhibit 24 that predated this?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. Did you make changes to the two maps?

22 A. Yes, we did, updated this map compared to the
23 other one.

24 Q. And prior to that, back in -- When was it? It
25 was August of last year, of '05, you were the geologic

1 witness for Samson at the Examiner Hearing that Mr. Jones
2 and Mr. Brooks had?

3 A. I was.

4 Q. At that hearing did you use an isopach?

5 A. I believe so.

6 MR. KELLAHIN: If I may approach the witness to
7 identify that isopach?

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You may, sir.

9 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) Mr. Johnson, do you recognize
10 what is marked as Chesapeake Rebuttal Exhibit A-1 --

11 A. I do.

12 Q. -- as the Exhibit C that you talked from at the
13 Examiner Hearing?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. If memory serves me right, Mr. Johnson, you in
16 fact did not prepare Exhibit -- what was Samson Exhibit C
17 at the Examiner Hearing? That was presented -- that was
18 prepared by another geologist?

19 A. This?

20 Q. Yes, sir.

21 A. No, I believe it was prepared by me.

22 Q. Oh, you prepared this one?

23 A. It was -- it had -- there was a -- and I think I
24 stated earlier, there was another geologist working this
25 area, and when he left the company I ended up inheriting

1 this, so it's a partial work of both of us. I ended up
2 going in here and taking over where he had left off --

3 Q. Okay --

4 A. so...

5 Q. -- in these three different versions of the
6 isopach, my question, sir, have you calculated the net feet
7 of clean sand in the same way for each wellbore?

8 A. Yes, I tried to.

9 Q. Was your calculation one based where you took the
10 gamma-ray log with a cross-plot porosity of greater than 6
11 percent and consistently using a 50-percent cutoff?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. And that was done for all three of these
14 displays?

15 A. Well, I know it was done here for the last one.
16 Like I said, some of this work was Ralph's. I'm not sure
17 exactly what he did. But -- so possibly not.

18 Q. Well, let's work with the most recent one --

19 A. Okay.

20 Q. -- which is 25A. This one, then, for all the
21 calculations that you have made, you used that methodology
22 with a 50-percent cutoff?

23 A. On 24A?

24 Q. Yeah.

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. So when you took Mr. Godsey's isopach structure
2 map, which is marked as Samson Exhibit 43A, and took his
3 data points and showed that you could take his data points
4 and re-interpret it to be more acceptable to how you have
5 mapped the sand --

6 A. Yes, I interpreted it could be a north-south
7 orientation.

8 Q. In making this change for this map, were you
9 using Mr. Godsey's method for calculating net feet of pay,
10 or did you simply use your numbers?

11 A. I simply used Mr. Godsey's numbers.

12 Q. And correspondingly, I assume, you would agree
13 that Mr. Godsey could take your numbers and recontour your
14 map so that they correspond to his map?

15 A. Possibly.

16 Q. When we look at Exhibit 24A, you've got a series
17 of cross-sections linking certain of these wells together,
18 and I would like to see -- even though you haven't put
19 together a specific cross-section, I want to find out if,
20 in fact, you believe certain pairs of wells are in the same
21 channel reservoir that we're talking about.

22 When we look at your map and -- Let me find the
23 wells. I want to look down in Section 16. I think we're
24 right here.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. Section 16, that should be the PQ Osudo well. Do
2 you see that well?

3 A. All right.

4 Q. There's not a line of cross-section to it, but
5 when we go over here into the adjoining section --

6 A. Are you talking about the well in the northeast
7 quarter of Section 16?

8 Q. Yes, sir, and then I want to look at the
9 southwest quarter of 10.

10 A. Okay.

11 Q. There's not a line of cross-section between those
12 two.

13 A. No, sir, I was trying to do straight east-west --

14 Q. But in fact, there's no doubt in your mind that
15 they are, in fact, in the same reservoir?

16 A. I wouldn't say they're in the same reservoir, no.
17 I think that would be highly improbable. They're probably
18 in the same fluvial system.

19 Q. So what then are you mapping here with this
20 channel?

21 A. Sands that are greater than 6 percent, are equal
22 to porosity, and 50 API units or less gamma-ray.

23 Q. When we find the KF State 4 up here, do you find
24 that it's in the same reservoir as the Osudo 9?

25 A. I doubt that it's in the same reservoir. It's in

1 the same channel system, but I would doubt that it's in the
2 same reservoir.

3 Q. So what is accomplished by the isopach that's
4 oriented north-south?

5 A. Well, you have a sand thick, and in order to stay
6 in that channel I think you'd want to stay on trend and
7 drill in the projected direction of that sand thick.

8 If you remember the north-south cross-section --
9 could we bring that up? -- which was basically, I think,
10 trying to -- I was trying to show that you were in that
11 sand package, the channel package there, and those are
12 probably individual sands, but all those sands are
13 correlative as a middle Morrow B.

14 Q. All right, let's go back to Exhibit 24A.

15 A. Right here, this would be the north to south.
16 Now if you moved one quarter mile west, that other north-
17 south, you'll see there's sands in there at all. So what
18 I'm saying is, if you'll stay in this general orientation
19 of thick sand here, that would be the place to find more
20 sands. And as Mr. Charuk found out, if you're a quarter of
21 a mile or so away, you can be out of the channel, limited
22 reservoir.

23 Q. Let's go back to Exhibit 24A then.

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. When you're mapping the accumulated thickness of

1 this Morrow channel, you have a distribution of sand
2 thickness that goes to the east of the paleo-high --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- see where I'm pointing?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. At the section line, the township line separates
7 the two townships. At this point, going north within the
8 trough of this channel, how far north do we have to go
9 before we get to a control point?

10 A. Oh, probably about three miles.

11 Q. If I'm looking at your contour --

12 A. I'm guessing that -- I think this is a control
13 point right here.

14 Q. If I'm looking at your contour lines --

15 A. Well, wait a minute. No, I don't -- Are you
16 talking about a control point that has sand in it, or are
17 you just talking about a control point for the Morrow?
18 Because --

19 Q. What I'm looking for is a control point for this
20 thickness of sand, this trough and its thickness.

21 A. All right.

22 Q. I have to go --

23 A. Well --

24 Q. -- all the way to here, right?

25 A. -- I believe there's some wells here on the east

1 -- or on this old paleo-high that the Morrow section had
2 thinned and there was no sands in there, so that was a
3 zero.

4 But if you move to these two wells right up here
5 at the very top of the map, then those wells were
6 productive, I believe, out of the middle Morrow B sands.

7 Q. When we look at this point here, at the
8 intersection of these four sections, that is within a point
9 of thickness that's greater than 40 feet? That's your
10 contouring method, is it not?

11 A. Yes, I think I used 20-foot contours.

12 Q. And for this little pod there, in fact, is no
13 control point, is there?

14 A. No.

15 Q. When I look just to the north, at the north end
16 of Section 4, that is a zero line, is it not?

17 A. I believe so.

18 Q. And then the next line is the 20-foot contour
19 line?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Can I honor the data that you have and simply
22 roll the 20-foot line over and the zero line over and close
23 off this trough so it stops right about at this
24 intersection between the two townships?

25 A. You could.

1 Q. On the eastern side of the trough, you've got a
2 zero line that you have got some control for. I see the
3 control points.

4 A. Where now?

5 Q. The eastern side of this isopach line has got a
6 zero line, and the zero line continues along that eastern
7 margin, right?

8 A. Okay.

9 Q. When we go to the western side, how far do we
10 have to go to find the zero line?

11 A. Well, if I may explain, the Morrow pinches out
12 coming up on the Central Basin Platform, so not only are
13 you pinching out the middle Morrow B, you're pinching out
14 the entire Morrow package.

15 But because you have these fluvial channels
16 through here in a north-south direction, during flood stage
17 a levee breaks, you're going to have sands over these
18 levees, natural levees that are built.

19 And so you're going to deposit some amounts of
20 sand out here, as in the CC 3 well up here. So you may
21 have 4 to 6-percent sand that is non-effective, would be
22 non-reservoir, but it might be 6-percent porosity or
23 better, and it might have a 50-percent API, or less,
24 cutoff. So for the most part out here, you're going to
25 have some overbank deposits.

1 If you will remember the picture from the Core
2 Lab study where it talks about the different reservoirs in
3 there, you remember the channel, and it showed the splay
4 sands on either side of the channel there. I think that's
5 what you're looking at here.

6 So no, there wouldn't be a zero out there. You
7 might have 2 foot of sand, you might have 4 foot of sand,
8 you might have 6 foot of sand. But -- It's going to be
9 basically ineffective, but there would be a minor amount of
10 sand out there in those wells.

11 Would you go back to --

12 Q. Let's go back to 24A and look at some of your
13 mapping decisions that you made. There's an oriented pod
14 that -- in Section 17. Section 17 -- I think this is 17,
15 and I'm looking for your justification for your contouring
16 and putting this thickness of sand within the area I'm
17 describing with my highlighter. It looks to me like the
18 only control point you have for that thickness is in
19 Section 17 where you have 25 feet.

20 A. That's correct, but on either side of the 25 foot
21 there you have, I believe, 16 feet and 8 or 10 foot. So
22 you do have a 25-foot thick sand in between those wells.
23 And some of the wells -- as you go to the north up there,
24 you also have a 16, a 10 and an 8. So to me it's very
25 possible that if you're in the middle of that channel you

1 could have 20-plus feet of sand.

2 Q. When we go down into Section 18 and look over in
3 Section 13, you've got a well here that's got 32 feet.

4 A. Excuse me?

5 Q. Yes, sir, if you --

6 A. Oh, 18 over to 13? Okay.

7 Q. Yeah, I mean 13. And in 13 there's a control
8 point here with 32 feet.

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. And if I go east I pick up a well with 56 feet.
11 And then if I come back south into 13 again and pick up
12 another control point, I've got a well in here with 40
13 feet.

14 With those kind of control points here, how come
15 you have an absence of sand between the two pods?

16 A. Well, there's several wells north of this general
17 area. If you look up on the east side of Section 1, you
18 have a well there with 12 foot in it. In the middle of
19 Section 1 there's a well with 14 foot. In the southeast of
20 Section 1, up there to the north, there's 14 foot.

21 If you look in the west part of Section 20,
22 there's a well there with 14 foot.

23 Down in the southern part of Section 8 there's a
24 well with 12 foot and 8 foot.

25 So to me, that's one of those interfluvial

1 divides.

2 Q. When we look at the relationship of the KF State
3 well in 4 and move over to the CC 3 --

4 A. Yes, sir.

5 Q. Within that width -- of approximately what, a
6 half mile? -- that is where you put your point of greatest
7 thickness for this channel that runs north-south?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. It fits in there?

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. And as we follow that north, we get up to this
12 point where you have the Central Basin Platform to the
13 east, and you have this paleo-high which you say is a
14 closed structure --

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. -- that affects having this -- what I will call
17 the eastern channel.

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. Could you go to the structure map, which is 25A,
20 I believe it is?

21 A. May I use this --

22 Q. Yes.

23 A. -- it's got the structure map --

24 Q. Yeah --

25 A. -- on it?

1 Q. -- there's one right there.

2 A. Okay.

3 Q. When you go to the north, is the -- I'm following
4 the red arrows that go down and feed sand volume into the
5 eastern channel. Do you see where my pointer is?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. Is there a control point in the structure or in
8 the isopach that tells you that this kind of event occurs
9 where the distribution stream is split into a western and
10 an eastern portion?

11 A. Probably not. The -- What I was relying on was
12 the field study done by the Roswell Geological Society,
13 where they said those sands were deposited along the
14 western flank of that structure.

15 It would be pretty easy if you have a north-south
16 source and you have a low trough in there, feed it right
17 down. We do have the seismic line across there, that shows
18 that trough in position there at the north side of Section
19 4. And as a matter of fact, we believe it's strong enough
20 that we do have a location. And if you would bear with me
21 a month or two here, we'll have a point up there in the
22 southeast quarter of Section 32.

23 Q. In order to test your theory, wouldn't a better
24 control point be to put a well right here in the eastern
25 160 acres of Section 4? That would be definitive as to

1 which way to orient the spacing unit, would it not?

2 A. Sure.

3 Q. This paleo-high, you have concluded, is a closed
4 structure?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. Is your conclusions about the distribution of the
7 sand to the eastern trough predicated on the existence of
8 this paleo-high as a closed structure?

9 A. No, not necessarily. It could have probably been
10 a nose in there, possibly.

11 Q. So you disagree with me, if this is not here as a
12 closed structure, that you need this as an essential part
13 of your conclusion?

14 A. Oh, you need a structure there, yes, you need a
15 high point there.

16 Q. And without that, then, you can't funnel this
17 sand into this eastern channel?

18 A. Oh, I think you probably could.

19 Q. When we look at the western channel and follow
20 the sand distribution and start moving down that line of
21 arrows, and we get to the last one that you have projected
22 on the exhibit, can this line also continue and move down
23 so it comes into the lowest portion of the structure and
24 feeds into Section 4 and down to the sections to the south?

25 A. It possibly could, but you do have control there

1 on the south end. And if you will remember the old field
2 study done by the Roswell Geological society in here, they
3 show a zero line through there.

4 Q. Is this the zero line?

5 A. On their study?

6 Q. On your study. If I'm looking at your structure
7 map, trying to find a place where this sand distribution is
8 going to follow a zero --

9 A. Well, actually I think that's 20 foot. There may
10 be some, again, overbank deposits in there. You may have 4
11 to 6 foot of sand around in there where you'd deposit some
12 of that tight, thin sands.

13 Q. Is there enough velocity to the sand migration in
14 the western channel that it will come down and it will move
15 around the southern base of the paleo-high and feed into
16 Section 4?

17 A. That's a possibility. But again, that would be
18 north-to-south stream orientation, wouldn't it?

19 Q. Let's talk about the seismic line. If you'll
20 pull out that display that had the seismic data on it. I
21 believe it's Exhibit 23.

22 MS. RICKEY: Unfortunately, the slides aren't in
23 order. It's not that easy to find.

24 MR. KELLAHIN: So you're like ours.

25 Q. (By Mr. Kellahin) This line through here, this

1 log line, well log --

2 A. Yes, that synthetic seismogram there.

3 Q. Yeah, let's go -- and maybe it's easier to do if
4 you look at Exhibit 24A, that control point. I'm trying to
5 hold it still. It's right about in here, isn't it?

6 A. Yes, I think so, right in there.

7 Q. So that's the projection of that wellbore down
8 through that seismic line?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. And we're looking at an east-west seismic line
11 that is going to -- in my own simple way -- split off the
12 southern side, and I'm looking north with the west on the
13 left and the east on the right?

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. I've got a slice of the earth. When I go down on
16 the -- When I go across on the top, I'm looking at feet
17 from the control point in each direction, am I not? Or
18 have I misread that?

19 A. I don't think it's feet. It may be time.
20 Usually seismic is in time.

21 Q. And that was going to be my question, this is a
22 time line as opposed to footage?

23 A. Yes, I think so.

24 Q. Do you have a display where you've taken the time
25 line and converted it into a conventional structural

1 display?

2 A. No, I haven't.

3 Q. So help us understand. If I'm looking for this
4 paleo-high, the structural closure of the paleo-high, and
5 I'm following along on the township line that cuts across
6 that -- and again, I'm looking at Exhibit 24A -- there's a
7 thickness here, and I guess this represents the southern
8 end of the paleo-high?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. Across that interval, show me on this display
11 where we see the eastern edge of the paleo-high.

12 A. I think the eastern edge of the paleo-high would
13 be right here.

14 Q. Can you call that out so that the record will
15 reflect where you put the pointer?

16 A. Call it out as such where we show the
17 depositional trough there, you mean?

18 Q. I think that would be helpful.

19 A. Okay. Yes, the paleo-high has eastern roll, and
20 it rolls into a low there. That would be the eastern edge
21 of the paleo-high.

22 Q. So as we take the paleo-high and roll to the
23 west, it's got a little crown to it, does it not? Am I
24 saying that properly?

25 A. It rolls from east to west, so if that's --

1 Q. Okay.

2 A. -- the crown you're talking about, yes.

3 Q. And as we take the crown and go to the west,
4 where do we find the western margin of the paleo-high?

5 A. At the fault, which I believe I have right here
6 on the --

7 Q. On Exhibit --

8 A. -- structure map.

9 Q. -- 25A?

10 A. Yes, on the structure map right here would be the
11 fault. The eastern edge of the paleo high would be
12 approximately right here, and I can't read that shot point
13 on there, but --

14 Q. Okay, so -- but I see this line here, this red
15 line. Is that the western edge of the paleo-high?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. And that corresponds to the line of fault here?

18 A. Yes, to the north-south fault right here. This
19 would be the western edge of that paleo-high.

20 Q. So your western channel is coming through a
21 portion of the paleo-high, as opposed to going west of the
22 paleo-high.

23 A. At the time of deposition --

24 Q. Uh-huh.

25 A. -- these were very low-relief features. There

1 was a high there. Since that time we've had all of this
2 uplift, all of the fault movement, and it's a lot more
3 structure now than there was at time of deposition.

4 Q. Does that explain why the wells that have
5 produced tremendous quantities of gas that are higher on
6 this paleo-high? There's some wells in here that have
7 produced a lot of gas, are there not?

8 A. Yes. I believe, like I said, the field study
9 stated that production was on the west flank of the strong
10 structural.

11 Q. All right, come back to the seismic line with me
12 and help me find this Morrow -- this -- the Morrow is
13 shaded in this -- This looks like a muddy orange.

14 A. Correct.

15 Q. How do you find the top and the bottom of that
16 Morrow on a seismic line?

17 A. We did it -- you pick the top and the bottom on a
18 log. I think in this case it was a sonic log. So you know
19 where those points are in footage on the log. You take
20 that log and you convert it into a synthetic seismogram
21 where you have time, and then you fit that time into the
22 time on the seismic line. And you have those reflections
23 in there, you have peaks and troughs that correspond to the
24 formation tops, and you try to fit that to the peaks and
25 troughs on the seismic line.

1 Q. Are you a geophysicist?

2 A. I am not.

3 Q. Normally a seismic line would be used to
4 interpret structural position?

5 A. No, not necessarily. There's a lot of
6 stratigraphic information that can be gained from seismic
7 lines.

8 Q. On this seismic line you're attempting to infer
9 sand deposition and thickness of the Morrow?

10 A. Yes, but also stratigraphically you're showing a
11 pinchout of the Morrow section back to the east there. So
12 you're showing a little of both here, you have structure
13 and stratigraphic.

14 But basically, yes, it's a structure. It pretty
15 much confirms the Geomap, paleo-high in there, my map, and
16 I think Lynn Charuk's map, so...

17 Q. Would you pull up for me your line of cross-
18 section? You have a line of cross-section that is Exhibit
19 EW 3, I think it is. It's the southern one that picks up
20 the PQ Osudo and the WEK well. Show me on this exhibit,
21 Mr. Johnson, what you are mapping, then, when I get to the
22 isopach exhibit, 24A?

23 A. Well, I think probably these sands here, possibly
24 these sands here, I'd have to go back and look and see.

25 Q. So when I look at the State 15 well and I'm

1 looking at this green-shaded area on this log, this is the
2 target thickness that you're mapping on the isopach that's
3 represented on Exhibit 24A?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And I'm going to continue over and look for it in
6 the Samson PQ Osudo State well, and I don't see it shaded.
7 Have I misunderstood?

8 A. No, I don't believe that that particular sand is
9 present in the Samson PQ well.

10 Q. So when I go back to the isopach, Exhibit 24A, I
11 find on your isopach you've got 30 feet on this package for
12 the WEK well --

13 A. Where now?

14 Q. -- I'm sorry, I misspoke. When I go down and
15 look at the State 15, which is this well, 15, this
16 thickness here that you've mapped on the cross-section --

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. -- corresponds to the 4 feet that you see on the
19 isopach?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And then as I move over into the -- go all the
22 way over here to the -- I'm misunderstanding the display,
23 Mr. Johnson. We need to go up and look at Number 2, the
24 Cross-Section 2. I've got the wrong cross-section. Let's
25 look at Cross-Section 2, please.

1 Let me try again. When I'm looking at the
2 isopach and I pick up the WEK well, which is the center
3 well on the Exhibit 30A, and I come down and I find the two
4 areas shaded in green, are these the thicknesses that
5 you're mapping on your isopach that gave you the 30 feet?

6 A. Yes, I think so.

7 Q. And then as I go over to the west and I pick up
8 the PQ Osudo State well, there's another green-shaded area.
9 Is this the area that you're calculating to have a net
10 thickness of 34 feet?

11 A. I believe so.

12 Q. And your argument when we look at this channel
13 and its varying composition is that you can find a total
14 package -- for example, in the State WEK well -- that has a
15 disconnect between them and still has a total footage, and
16 come over here and find a thickness in the PQ State well,
17 and you've got different pods --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- within your sand deposition?

20 A. Different sandbodies, yes.

21 Q. What is your reason for not connecting the two
22 green pods in these two wells?

23 A. Oh, a couple of things I think I took into
24 consideration. One of them is the position of the sandbody
25 to the marker here, the top of the lower Morrow A. If

1 there had been another sand over here in that same
2 stratigraphic position, I would have probably connected
3 those.

4 But you can see the position of this sand as to
5 the top of the lower A. And all of this stuff is deposited
6 from the bottom up, so I think that would be...

7 Also one of the other things that I looked at in
8 here is, this was a heck of a well here. I think it was
9 6 1/2 BCF, almost. This well over here was 3/4 of a BCF.
10 So -- not being an engineer, but it looks to me like if
11 those had been connected, there might have been a little
12 better production out of the well in the west.

13 Q. Let's look at your isopach, Exhibit 24A, in
14 relation to the north-south cross-section line. I think
15 it's Cross-Section Line Number 1.

16 A. All right, now what are we --

17 Q. I'm looking for Cross-Section Line 1, it's --

18 A. Oh, the north-south cross-section line --

19 Q. -- the north-south line.

20 A. -- okay.

21 Q. The southern point is a control point down in
22 Section 21.

23 A. Correct.

24 Q. I want to move to the -- I guess it's going to be
25 your second well on that log, you're going to pick up the

1 W- -- the PQ Osudo well in 16.

2 A. Okay, the second well, the PQ?

3 Q. Can we display the cross-section on the screen?

4 Is the second well -- No, I'm going the wrong way. The
5 second one from the right. This should be the PQ Osudo
6 well, am I correct?

7 A. Correct.

8 Q. And when you go down, you're going to find a
9 thickness total of 34 feet in that well for the isopached
10 interval?

11 A. Oh, yes.

12 Q. Again, then, if I'm looking at the cross-section,
13 which is Exhibit 34A, I am following the lines that have
14 been shaded in in the green. Am I looking at the right
15 place? The green shading?

16 A. Yeah, the yellow shading there?

17 Q. Is that yellow?

18 A. It should be, yes.

19 Q. It looks green to me.

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. We'll call it yellow. Starting with the PQ Osudo
22 well, which is the second one from the right, and then
23 moving north, the next well I pick up is the Hunger Buster
24 well, correct?

25 A. Correct.

1 Q. And this is the well where you count 26 feet of
2 pay?

3 A. 26 foot of net sand.

4 Q. Net sand. This is the one where you and Mr.
5 Godsey have the disagreement?

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. He's got 11 feet?

8 A. There's a subtle difference between net pay and
9 net sand, but yes, this should be net sand.

10 Q. And geologically, then, you're linking these two
11 wells in the same sand channel at this interval?

12 A. Yes, I think these are probably not the same
13 sandbodies, but they are sandbodies in the same channel.

14 Q. And then we move from the Hunger Buster up into
15 the Osudo 9 well, which is this well, right?

16 A. Correct.

17 Q. And from the Osudo 9, then, you move up into the
18 KF State 4?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. Let's examine the last of the cross-sections I'd
21 like to talk to you about. It's the top one, and I don't
22 have a number associated with it.

23 A. The top --

24 Q. It's the one --

25 A. -- west to east?

1 Q. East to -- Yeah, west to east, and --

2 A. I think that's the northwest-southeast cross-
3 section.

4 Q. That's the one I see. It picks up the KF State
5 well and the CC 3.

6 Looking at Exhibit 33A, looking at the far right
7 on the southeast corner, the first log is the CC 3,
8 correct?

9 A. Correct.

10 Q. And then the next log over is going to be the KF
11 State 4, correct?

12 A. Correct.

13 Q. You've chosen not to link this Morrow B clastic
14 together, have you not?

15 A. That's correct. Could have dashed the lines,
16 but...

17 Q. So summarize, then, for me, when we look at the
18 isopach and I look at Exhibit 24A, and I look at what
19 you're mapping as the isopach for this thickness of Morrow
20 B clastic. What am I seeing?

21 A. You're seeing sandbodies in the middle Morrow B
22 channel, and with greater than or equal to 6-percent
23 porosity and 50-percent or less API gamma-ray, with sands
24 that occur in that B interval.

25 Q. And your conclusion for how these things are

1 oriented is based upon your opinion that they're sourced
2 from the Pedernales Uplift and not the Central Basin
3 Platform?

4 A. No, if you take a look at the figures here and
5 you come up with your net sand numbers, then you have a
6 distinct north-south orientation or thickness of the sand
7 in there.

8 Like I said, if you would take a look at the
9 north-south cross-section that's a quarter of a mile west
10 of this north-south cross-section, just a quarter of a mile
11 away, there are little or no sands present in that. Most
12 of the sands present are just overbank deposits. So you
13 have little or no sand there, little or no sand to the
14 east.

15 So this is the only thick sands you have, is that
16 north-south orientation here.

17 Q. So come back and show me on Exhibit 24A -- I
18 think that's 25. Let's go to the isopach, 24A.

19 A. I'm sorry, where are we now?

20 Q. I'm looking at the isopach that's 24A.

21 A. Okay.

22 Q. And I'm looking down here, down in Section 15 and
23 16.

24 A. Okay.

25 Q. And when I look at the WEK well with 30 feet and

1 move to the west, into Section 16, for the PQ Osudo well
2 and it's got 34 feet, I'm -- not the same package that's
3 oriented east-west, together in that fashion?

4 A. No, sir, I think we just looked at that cross-
5 section that -- Those are probably not the same sands.
6 There are sands that occur in that middle Morrow B, and it
7 just so happens that the well in Section 16 is the well
8 that had 34 foot of sand, made 3/4 of a BCF.

9 The well in the northwest part of Section 15,
10 that Amerada well, made 6 1/2 BCF. Those both have thick
11 sand packages in them, but I don't believe that they are
12 the same sands. They're different sands in this system.

13 Q. Have you attempted to do what Mr. Godsey did, and
14 that was to take these individual components of the Morrow
15 middle and subdivide them and map them individually?

16 A. I have not.

17 Q. He did?

18 A. (Nods)

19 MR. KELLAHIN: No further questions.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hall, did you have any
21 questions of this witness?

22 MR. OLMSTEAD: Oh, I'm sorry.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I'll take that as a no.

24 Mr. Olmstead?

25 MR. OLMSTEAD: Just a couple.

REDIRECT EXAMINATION

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

BY MR. OLMSTEAD:

Q. Mr. Johnson, your seismic line, Exhibit 23, and isopach map, Exhibit 24A, those represent the structure as it exists now, correct?

A. Correct.

Q. Not at depositional time?

A. No.

Q. Let's -- Can we pull up Exhibit 34A, the north-south Cross-Section Number 1 that Mr. Kellahin was asking you about? Okay, and that runs -- If I'm correct, does that run through the east side of Section 4, through the Samson acreage?

A. I believe it does.

Q. And it's your opinion that you've got correlative sands, middle B sands, running north and south through that cross-section?

A. Yes.

Q. Let's go ahead and pull up Exhibit 34B. Now what is Exhibit 34B?

A. 34B is the north-south cross-section immediately -- maybe a quarter of a mile west of the wells that are due west of the other north-south Cross-Section 1.

Q. And does this cross-section run through the Chesapeake acreage, the southwest quarter of Section 4?

1 A. Yes, it does.

2 Q. And what does this cross-section indicate?

3 A. It indicates that there are nothing but probably
4 overbank deposits in the western part of Section 4.

5 Q. So in other words, likely no fluvial sands, no
6 Morrow middle B sands?

7 A. Correct.

8 MR. OLMSTEAD: That's all my questions.

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey?

10 EXAMINATION

11 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

12 Q. The seismic line --

13 A. Yes, ma'am.

14 Q. -- if you could bring that one up, Exhibit 23,
15 you showed the trough line to the east of the reference
16 well?

17 A. East of the --

18 Q. -- reference well, the well that you have shown
19 up there.

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay, you're showing the trough line to the east
22 of it?

23 A. Are you talking about the well that we have the
24 synthetic seismogram on?

25 Q. Yes.

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. The only well up there.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. And you have a trough that you're showing -- that
5 you've indicated there on the seismic line?

6 A. Yes, right here.

7 Q. According to your maps, shouldn't we see trough
8 lines to the west also?

9 A. Well, you --

10 Q. Could you point any of them out to me?

11 A. This row here would be a low. Now like I said,
12 the throw -- you didn't have this much throw on this fault
13 at the time of deposition. I believe this positive area --
14 this positive feature was here, and you were rolling and
15 dipping to the west here, which I believe would have been
16 guidance for around this structure here. So you are moving
17 downdip to the west, on the west side of this feature.

18 Q. I'm assuming that you also had seismic line that
19 continued to the west, but you didn't show them to us here?

20 A. I'm not sure how far west this seismic line does
21 go. I think I have got in my file here -- I can try to dig
22 through some boxes and find --

23 Q. Well, I'm just looking for evidence of troughs to
24 the west of this well, by looking at your seismic lines.

25 A. Well, if you look right here, on the west side of

1 this fault, on the downthrown side, you see a trough
2 developed right here in response to this fault. You're
3 downthrown, and then you come back updip over here. So
4 you're looking at a trough on the downthrown side of this
5 fault. I feel it's very similar to being on the downthrown
6 side of that fault there, where we have the trough marked.

7 Q. Yes, but couldn't that be a factor from the
8 faulting, not from the trough that would have been in
9 existence during Morrow time?

10 A. I think the faulting here was in place. It was
11 the initial faulting in here. But I don't believe that
12 there was that much movement on those faults. As stated in
13 a couple of the papers, Mazzullo, I believe, and Denise
14 Coker, she mentions the fact that there were faults in the
15 system here, and that there had been some minor faulting
16 between the two major faults that helped guide the
17 deposition through here.

18 Q. The Core report also talks about many changes in
19 sea level in this area.

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. At time, the Central Basin Platform was covered,
22 at times it would not have been covered by the seawater; is
23 that not right?

24 A. It's a relative thing, if you will. It depends
25 on -- If you're dropping sea level -- in the report there I

1 believe it said maybe 150 to 200 foot. If the Central
2 Basin Platform was 200 foot below sea level at that time
3 and you drop sea level 200 foot, you would be at sea level.
4 So it's going to be a relative thing in here.

5 If Central Basin Platform was 200 foot below sea
6 level and you drop sea level 100 foot, you're still 100
7 foot below sea level. If the Central Basin Platform is at
8 sea level and you drop sea level 200 foot, then yes, you'd
9 have 200 foot of the proto- -- whatever piece it might be
10 of the Central Basin Platform exposed.

11 Q. But we are speculating as to the height of the
12 Central Basin Platform above or below sea level at any time
13 during this period of fluctuating sea levels. The braided
14 stream deposition that you're showing as your belief for
15 the area would have been deposition during times of lower
16 sea level, because these are terrestrial streams that
17 you're talking about, right?

18 A. Right, you would have -- at a lowstand you would
19 have streams farther south. If you had highstand or a rise
20 in sea level, you would move that shoreline to the north,
21 and you would probably bury those stream deposits under bay
22 or esturine or swamp deposits.

23 Q. Which helps explain the shales that we're seeing
24 in the logs?

25 A. Right. And then if you should happen to drop

1 that sea level again and you extend that shoreline farther
2 south, you would probably incise down into the previously
3 deposited fluvial systems. And so you could have stacked
4 systems on one another by oscillations of the sea level.

5 Q. But if we're talking about lands that are above
6 sea level, receiving sands from the north through these
7 braided stream systems, I'm trying to understand what's
8 happening off to the east, if we have a platform that is
9 any kind of a height above sea level or not.

10 A. Well, according to the literature now, the
11 combined study, the New Mexico Bureau of Mines, Mineral
12 Resources, and the Bureau of Economic Geology in Texas, the
13 earliest sediment of Pennsylvanian age in the Midland Basin
14 are Atoka, and those are bioclastic shales and some
15 carbonates.

16 So according to their idea there, those -- you
17 probably didn't have uplift of the Central Basin Platform
18 until Atoka time to where you could erode those and deposit
19 those as sheetlike deposits out into the Midland Basin.

20 Now if you're thinking about the Central Basin
21 Platform being at sea level and you drop sea level 200
22 foot, say, what kind of a deposit would you have then?
23 Well, it would probably be like your mountains around here
24 now: You have alluvial fans. You have the mountains that
25 are uplifted at a pretty high elevation, you erode those,

1 and you have your alluvial fans there at the foot of the
2 mountain to the base of the mountains.

3 And of course, this would be close to the ocean,
4 so if you think of something maybe like the mountains over
5 in the Mediterranean or so where you'd have a fan delta, is
6 what the call that, and you erode those deposits from the
7 mountains, or however high it would be in through there --
8 We used to call that trash-basket geology, because you
9 would dump everything eroded right there. You would have
10 that far of a depositional trend there, or -- That's how
11 far you would transport it to deposit. And so you're
12 dumping boulders, cobbles, pebbles, sand, clay, everything.
13 It's just a junk pile right there.

14 The farther you transport your sediment, the more
15 you winnow it and clean it up and sort it. So if the
16 Central Basin Platform was at sea level and you dropped it
17 200 foot, then you would expect a fan delta or something of
18 that sort to be along the edge of the Central Basin
19 Platform, or I would, if it was a high stand.

20 Q. With possibly minor drainages into the --

21 A. Yes.

22 Q. -- river systems?

23 A. Uh-huh.

24 Q. We've heard discussion about the lithology of the
25 Central Basin Platform, but we haven't heard any discussion

1 about the lithology of the two sources, the Matador Arch
2 and the Pedernal Uplift, as contributors to this river
3 system. Can you give me a short description?

4 A. Well, all I know is, they talk about the granitic
5 highlands, and they mention that there's thousands of
6 square miles of granite exposed, and erosure -- erosion, to
7 erosion up here. And they say granite and granitic
8 gneisses. I am sure that there are several different --
9 I'm not sure it's just one nice granite batholith of the
10 same chemical composition was exposed at that particular
11 time. There's probably a mixture of different igneous
12 rocks in there.

13 But if I remember my old mineralogy again, it
14 seemed like granite was maybe a 25 -- was composed maybe of
15 25-percent quartz, maybe 50 percent orthoclase feldspar,
16 and then the other 25 percent would be plagioclase feldspar
17 and some of the dark mafic minerals. And I know the
18 compositions change with the different granites around, but
19 I think that's probably what you're looking at there.

20 If you look at the samples in the cores and
21 stuff, there will be a lot of clays and things. And that's
22 one of the things about damaging the Morrow up here, and
23 those clays are from the degraded feldspar class that's in
24 the sands. So you have that same mineral assemblage in the
25 sand that you do, basically, from your granitic makeup, up

1 there.

2 Q. We're looking at macroscosm and microcosm in this
3 case. Can you just briefly talk about the Morrow pools to
4 the north? Are they linear? Are they north-south? Are
5 they east-west?

6 A. The Morrow pools --

7 Q. Yes.

8 A. -- to the north? As far as I know, they're
9 north-south. I think if you look at the little production
10 map over here --

11 MR. OLMSTEAD: Is that Exhibit 8?

12 THE WITNESS: Yes, Exhibit 8. The blue in here
13 is Pennsylvanian or Morrow. I think you see a distinct
14 north-south trend here on the production map.

15 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: Thank you, that's all I
16 have.

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY COMMISSIONER OLSON:

20 Q. I just had a question. I guess if we -- if the
21 Central Basin Platform is limiting the migration of any of
22 the deposition to the east, how high above the elevation of
23 Morrow deposition was the Central Basin when this was
24 occurring?

25 A. I don't think it would have to be very high. I

1 think it acted more as a baffle, and it probably didn't
2 even have to be exposed, you know. You're talking about
3 the sediments coming across the Delaware and into the
4 Midland Basin?

5 Q. Right.

6 A. Yeah. I think, again, it was just probably a
7 very low-relief, swampy area like the picture showed, kind
8 of like Florida. Any low-relief positive feature would be
9 enough to direct those stream channels north-south parallel
10 to your structure.

11 And I think it's like what Mazzullo said in
12 there, that it's more of a guide and influenced later
13 deposition than it had on -- as a source for deposition.
14 So I don't think you needed a very large structure at all.

15 Like I said, you think of the Gulf Coast these
16 days, you've got some salt domes down there that have
17 thousands of foot relief, but you get them to the surface
18 and it's only very minor. So, you know, maybe 30 foot or
19 something, which would be gigantic down there on the Gulf
20 Coast.

21 And also, you're talking about the faults. If
22 you think maybe of Houston down there, there's a lot of
23 faulting on the Gulf Coast down there, and if you go to
24 some parts of Houston, you go down there and look, and the
25 curbs will be offset, sidewalks and curbs will be offset a

1 little bit. So there are -- there is a little bit of
2 movement, but -- You know, basically Houston is down there,
3 and it's flat as a pancake in through there.

4 So I think there was some minor movement on those
5 faults, just enough to orient your deposition.

6 COMMISSIONER OLSON: That's all the questions I
7 have.

8 EXAMINATION

9 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:

10 Q. Mr. Johnson, you brought up something that I'm
11 remembering now about the Morrow. The clays in the Morrow
12 are terribly water-sensitive, aren't they?

13 A. Yes, they are.

14 Q. And you have to be very, very careful when you
15 drill it and you frac it?

16 A. Yes, you do. I think most of the studies, you
17 have to have at least 2-percent KCl or better, or you will
18 damage those clays. And again, those clays are formed by
19 the degradation of the feldspars that are present at the
20 time of deposition, but they will decay over time.

21 Q. Okay. And playing with something Commissioner
22 Bailey said, I don't think -- and if they are, I missed it,
23 but I don't think Chesapeake is arguing that the general
24 trend of the Morrow is not north-south. Do you understand
25 the argument to be that it's completely an east-west-

1 trending reservoir system?

2 A. I find it hard to believe that all of this is --
3 all your channels are trending north-south except for this
4 one little area right here where they are represented and
5 where they're looking. All of a sudden, that's just 90
6 degrees to everything else.

7 Q. Okay. But, you know, barring the questions that
8 we had, notwithstanding the questions that we've had about
9 source on the Central Basin Platform, even Dr. Mazzullo in
10 his paper indicated that some of the deposits in the Morrow
11 came from the Central Basin Platform, didn't he?

12 A. He said sediments, and again you're talking about
13 a multitude of things. Shale can be a sediment.
14 Limestone, eroded limestone, can be a sediment. And what
15 he's talking about, at the time of the deposition on the
16 Central Basin Platform you had Barnett shale, you had
17 Mississippian limestone, I think you saw on the logs where
18 you had over 3000 foot of Paleozoic cover over the
19 Precambrian granite, so...

20 Q. But I think that misses the point. Isn't the
21 point that those sediments will be coming down at a 90-
22 degree angle and would be entering the system at a 90-
23 degree angle and would have localized 90-degree channels --

24 A. Only if you had enough relief on the Central
25 Basin Platform to get it there. And I think the bulk of

1 the literature will show that you had little or no relief
2 through Morrowan time to cause that to happen.

3 Q. Okay, but that's not what Dr. Mazzullo said.
4 Doesn't he say in one of his -- the description of one of
5 his figures, Small arrows to note limited sources of
6 sediments from the Central Basin Platform? So he was
7 anticipating in his writings that some of the Morrowan
8 sands, the Morrowan reservoir sands, were coming off the
9 platform, wasn't he?

10 A. No, sir, not at all.

11 Q. No?

12 A. No. If you will note the article in there, he
13 talks about detrital -- clastics detrital, and I think he's
14 making the distinction there that the clastic detrital is
15 from the Pedernal Uplift and the Matador Uplift to the
16 north. He's -- makes that distinction between clastic
17 detrital and sediments.

18 And yeah, there could be some sediments coming
19 off the Central Basin Platform. Again, it would be Barnett
20 shale and Mississippian limestone. And if you want to
21 enter those into the system, that's fine. But we're
22 talking about middle Morrow B sands.

23 So no, there is no sand sediments coming off the
24 Central Basin Platform.

25 Q. But these channels, these highways or -- okay,

1 let's say side roads, as opposed to the right-angle
2 highways for the Pedernales and the Matador Arch sediments,
3 you've got some sediments, no matter what you call them,
4 coming into the system. And then with the raising and the
5 lowering of the sea level, they're getting worked into that
6 system on a localized basis. Is that possible?

7 A. I don't know, I think you lost me.

8 Q. Okay. Dr. Mazzullo -- You'll agree with me that
9 he at least anticipated some parts of the sediments that
10 would become the Morrow reservoir are --

11 A. No, sir, I don't think so --

12 Q. -- not --

13 A. -- I don't think he's talking about sediments for
14 the Morrow reservoir at all.

15 Q. The sediments --

16 A. I think he's talking about some shales and maybe
17 some limes that might get mixed in through there, but I
18 don't -- I think on that article he says that there is
19 detrital clastics from the north. I think he makes that
20 distinction for a reason, from the north up there, that the
21 sands, the quartz grains that comprise these Morrow sands,
22 is from the Matador up there.

23 There might be some sediments, namely Barnett
24 shale or lower Mississippian lime, that might be shed off
25 of the Central Basin Platform at a low stand of sea level,

1 and you can actually erode that. But no, sir, I do not
2 think at all that there were any sands. I don't think he
3 had that in mind either.

4 Q. Okay. And I guess it would disturb you if I read
5 his -- at least that one blurb as indicating that he
6 anticipated some of the sediments in that reservoir to be
7 coming off of the Central Basin Platform.

8 A. Go ahead.

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, I will.

10 Mr. Gallegos, did you have any -- or, I'm sorry,
11 Mr. Olmstead, did you have any further questions?

12 MR. OLMSTEAD: Just one, prompted by the
13 Commissioners' questions.

14 FURTHER EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. OLMSTEAD:

16 Q. Mr. Johnson, have you ever seen any evidence of
17 braided streams on the Central Basin Platform during
18 Morrowan times?

19 A. No, I haven't.

20 Q. And what does that tell you?

21 A. I don't think there's been any encountered in any
22 of the wells drilled on the Platform, so I would think that
23 if there were any, there would be at least one or two
24 wells, as many wells as drilled on the Central Basin
25 Platform, that would have encountered a braided Morrow

1 stream at that time.

2 Q. And a braided Morrow stream would have indicated
3 what, had you found it?

4 Or let me phrase it this way: The evidence --
5 The lack of evidence of a braided Morrow Stream on the
6 Central Basin Platform means what?

7 A. That there weren't any.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, anything more
9 from this witness?

10 MR. KELLAHIN: (Shakes head)

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Johnson, thank you very
12 much.

13 Is the attorneys okay with dismissing this
14 witness?

15 MR. OLMSTEAD: It's okay with us.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Why don't we take a 10-
17 minute break, and we'll come back? You have one more
18 witness, and then Mr. Hall has a witness?

19 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir, that's correct.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

21 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:14 p.m.)

22 (The following proceedings had at 3:32 p.m.)

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, let's go back on the
24 record. Let the record reflect that it's 3:30 p.m. on
25 Friday, December 15th, 2006. This is a continuation of

1 consolidated Causes Number 13,492 and 13,493. I believe --
2 Mr. Olmstead, are you going to call the next witness?

3 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir, I am.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

5 MR. OLMSTEAD: And I call Mr. Ken Krawietz to the
6 stand, please.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Krawietz, have you been
8 previously sworn in this case?

9 MR. KRAWIETZ: Yes, I have.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Go ahead, sir.

11 MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you.

12 KEN KRAWIETZ,

13 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
14 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

15 DIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. OLMSTEAD:

17 Q. Mr. Krawietz, please state your name and
18 occupation for the record?

19 A. My name is Ken Krawietz, I'm district engineer
20 for Samson Resources.

21 Q. And where do you reside?

22 A. In Midland.

23 Q. And when and where did you obtain your degree?

24 A. From Texas Tech University in 1978.

25 Q. And you are a certified professional engineer?

1 A. Yes, sir.

2 Q. And how many years have you worked in industry?

3 A. Twenty-eight years.

4 Q. And can you briefly describe your duties for
5 Samson?

6 A. My duties for Samson are, I manage the --
7 Samson's assets in southeast New Mexico, I'm responsible
8 for the reservoir engineering, production engineering,
9 reserve evaluations, hearings, everything except the
10 drilling part of it, basically.

11 Q. Okay. And the exhibits that we're about to see
12 were prepared by you?

13 A. Yes, and with some help.

14 Q. And based upon these exhibits and your study and
15 involvement in this area, do you have certain engineering
16 opinions with regard to the proper orientation of the
17 spacing unit in Section 4?

18 A. Yes, I do.

19 Q. And have you previously testified before the Oil
20 Conservation Division, and were your qualifications as an
21 expert petroleum engineer accepted at that time?

22 A. Yes, and yes.

23 MR. OLMSTEAD: We tender Mr. Krawietz as an
24 expert petroleum engineer.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin?

1 MR. KELLAHIN: No objection.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Krawietz will be so
3 accepted.

4 MR. OLMSTEAD: Thank you.

5 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Mr. Krawietz, do you have a
6 short overview of what you'll be presenting today?

7 A. Yes, I do. We're going to zoom in on the area
8 around Section 4. We're going to address some of the
9 testimony that's already been presented, the case that's
10 been presented by Chesapeake, to determine sand orientation
11 using engineering data. This evaluation involved pressure
12 data, gas-gravity data, volumetrics and decline-curve
13 analysis.

14 I'll address each of these methods in detail, and
15 at the end my conclusion will be that you cannot
16 conclusively determine -- or support an east-west sand
17 orientation with engineering data.

18 The first and most relevant part of the data I
19 want to address is in the immediate area of Section 4. I
20 think we've all seen the puzzle to this as very
21 complicated. We've seen several surprises from drilling,
22 we've seen maps change with each well. As each well is
23 drilled, we see a more clear picture. And we've seen big
24 changes in a relatively small area.

25 For the purposes of the hearing, and ultimately

1 what I was asked was, in Section 4, as we move from the KF
2 well -- say we go a half a mile or so from the KF well --
3 where would the next well be, or where should the proration
4 unit be drawn? So to me the most important data is what we
5 have right around Section 4. So we're looking at a two-
6 mile area versus a big, regional picture.

7 The best data I have is the KF 4 well and its
8 three offsets. I've used Chesapeake's exhibit here --

9 Q. PE 21?

10 A. PE 21. Not that I'm picking on this one for any
11 reason, but I want to use it later. If I'm asked -- our KF
12 well is in here, and I'm asked, should -- in this little
13 area right here, should the next well be north, should the
14 next well be west, or should there be no well, I need to
15 look at the most relevant data that I've seen in the whole
16 pile of papers we have, and that would be the offset CC
17 State 3 Number 1, the WEL Well Number 2, and the Osudo 9
18 Number 1.

19 If we look at the KF 4, CC State 3 Number 1, and
20 we eliminate all the extrapolations to the north and
21 extrapolations to the west where we have no well control
22 whatsoever, I want to focus on this area and what does this
23 tell us?

24 Q. Can you identify some of the wells on this log?

25 A. Okay, again, KF 4, CC 3, the WEL Number 2, and

1 the Osudo 9 Number 1.

2 We've talked about the CC State Number 3. There
3 is no argument, both parties agree that there is no
4 communication between CC 3 and the KF 4. We have no other
5 well control in an east-west trend along the south third of
6 Section 4. The only data point we have shows that the sand
7 does not continue to the east.

8 Q. So in your opinion, does that deny the viability
9 of an east-west trend in that immediate area?

10 A. With the facts we have, yes. I mean, there's no
11 facts to support an east-west trend with those two data
12 points.

13 The next pair we'll look at is the Osudo 9 Number
14 1 and the WEL Number 2. Again, there's no argument here
15 that there's no communication between these wells. One
16 well is a monster, and the other one is a dry hole.

17 If we look at the north-south, KF 4 and the Osudo
18 9 Number 1, you have sand in the KF 4 that's productive,
19 you have sand in the Osudo 9 that's productive.

20 If we look at the CC 3 and the WEL 2, it's not
21 productive.

22 So with these four data points, which again I
23 believe to be the most relevant data to the whole case in
24 our localized area of the south half of 4, there's nothing
25 that supports an east-west trend whatsoever.

1 Q. In fact, does it tend to support a north-south
2 trend?

3 A. It does. Now if we talk about -- you know, the
4 facts are, you have sands trending north, you do not have
5 continuity east-west, and that's undisputed.

6 Now we talk about a little bit of interpretation
7 now, we talked about the pressure buildup on the CC 3, up
8 here, and the conclusion of that analysis was, the size of
9 this sand in this well was 11 acres or so. So the 80-acre
10 shape we have drawn on the well was not supported by the
11 pressure buildup test, so any remnants of sands in this
12 area coming from the east is not supported with the
13 pressure buildup data.

14 The next thing we'll look at is to honor -- We
15 said that these were undisputed facts. No communication to
16 the east offset in the CC 3, sand present north to south.

17 If we go back to the map just a second.

18 Other thing to note on this map, we've zeroed in
19 on the area where we have well control. We've seen that
20 with each one of these wells drilled we've changed maps.
21 There's been a lot of surprises in here, a lot of
22 disappointments.

23 However, in this area where we have very good
24 well control, we see the trend on this map going north-
25 south that has been mapped, sands going north-south. And

1 then they tend to move a little bit northwest-southeast,
2 but it is definitely not an east-west trend. And that
3 little contouring interval right between these four wells
4 appears to be fairly consistent with all interpretations.

5 Q. Fairly consistent with the north-south
6 interpretation?

7 A. Yes.

8 Okay, I'm moving away from the wells a little bit
9 and going to address the data that's been presented. I
10 think pressure data is the only conclusive way to determine
11 communication between the reservoirs. We've heard in Mr.
12 Johnson's discussion how the sands can be laterally
13 stacking. You have to be very careful about how you use
14 the pressure data. It can show pressure communication --
15 sands can appear to be in communication when they're
16 actually not. So there's been an exhibit entered that
17 discusses that, but it can be very difficult.

18 In my discussion, I'm going to discuss the
19 criteria that I used to determine what I think valid
20 reservoir pressure is.

21 We can go on to the next one. Okay, get
22 organized again.

23 Pressure data that we use in any reservoir
24 evaluation has to be reservoir pressure. We can't just
25 look at every data point without considering, does that

1 reflect the reservoir, or does it reflect something else,
2 some sort of flowing condition such as line pressure or --
3 so forth.

4 And these pressures are difficult to obtain. The
5 data is very limited. There's some public data. It's not
6 real easy to get your hands on, so we use what we have.

7 Most of the data we get publicly comes in the
8 form of *Dwight's PI*, and you have to look very closely at
9 that data. There was a little discussion about that
10 yesterday, but the requirement for the reporting of
11 pressures was a -- up to -- or at least 24-hour shut-in
12 period. And that involved a little bit of loss of
13 production, that was not very popular.

14 So it was -- you know, in 24 hours that does not
15 give the reservoir time for the pressure to build up high
16 enough to be indicative of reservoir pressure. It would
17 take a week, maybe. When we run pressure buildups, we shut
18 the well in for usually about a week, and then we'll
19 extrapolate pressure from there, using PTA techniques.

20 So most of the data we see reported you have to
21 look at very closely. It may not be indication whatsoever
22 of what reservoir pressure is. It simply was something
23 that was required to do, and it was reluctantly done, and
24 in some cases may not have been done right. But the point
25 is that you can't just take that data and use it.

1 As I go through the pressure what I want to talk
2 about is, we'll go through criteria used to get valid
3 reservoir pressure, we'll come up with a plot of a table
4 showing valid points that I've used in my evaluation, talk
5 about wells that I think have virgin pressure, obvious
6 virgin pressure. We'll talk about relationships and the
7 direction of these pressure relationships, and from that
8 we'll talk about additional wells I interpret as virgin
9 pressure. I'll show that the KF 4 is considered to have
10 virgin pressure, KF 4 is not in communication with the well
11 to the east, nor with the well to the south, and therefore
12 no pressure relationship can be used to conclusively
13 determine sand orientation of Section 4.

14 Q. Okay, do you have -- We're not ready for the
15 first exhibit yet, are we?

16 A. No. The sources we get for reservoir pressure
17 data -- of course we talk about public data -- it has to be
18 valid. Initial data is usually pretty good, during the
19 life of the well you have to be careful. You would want to
20 look for periods of shut-in that correspond to -- or a
21 pressure that corresponds to a period of shut-in, you know,
22 say a month or so on either side that may indicate a higher
23 pressure or the well has been shut in for longer than for
24 24 hours. So we tried to filter the data down to that.

25 The data I got from *Dwight's* we've shown in

1 Exhibit 61, just so that it's shown where I've got my data.
2 This is a direct dump out of Dwight's showing the well, the
3 date, the cum at that time, the shut-in surface pressure,
4 bottomhole pressure, and then the last column is gas
5 gravity. This is all the public data that's available.

6 Another source is data that's not public. That
7 would be information that's in the hands of the operator or
8 the owners of a well that is not available publicly. We
9 have some of that. Pressure buildup test is the best
10 source we have. That's not public unless somebody
11 volunteers to share it.

12 Drill stem tests are a good source, it's a good
13 indication of initial pressure. We want to feel good that
14 this is a good drill stem test and it's giving us some
15 accurate data. So it takes some interpretation, but it's a
16 very good source.

17 Another source is mud weight. Mud weight has
18 limitations. We've had data points using mud weight, which
19 does not equal bottomhole pressure, but I think in this
20 case the data points presented before and the data points I
21 have are close enough to where I can save everybody some
22 time and just accept mud weight pressures.

23 Okay, the pressures I came up with, the first
24 well is the CC State Number 1, and I'm listing the date,
25 the bottomhole reservoir pressure, and where I got the

1 pressure. Again, I'm listing where I got it. This was
2 from -- we took a kick in the zone of interest, which gives
3 us direct measurement of bottomhole pressure. I think 7300
4 was mud weight number, and that's the number we'll default
5 to.

6 The next well, WEL, I've listed the sources from
7 there. Most of them are *Dwight's* pressures.

8 Same with the next well, it's the WEK. I want to
9 point out, the last one on there is a point that was
10 provided to me by the operator of the well in July of this
11 year. The well was still shut in, and they gave me a
12 direct surface pressure, and from that I calculated the
13 bottomhole pressure there. So that data point is -- that's
14 what that well's pressure is right now.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Can I ask a quick question --

16 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir.

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- about the last point? They
18 just gave you the surface point, or did they know where the
19 -- Did they shoot a fluid level or --

20 THE WITNESS: No, sir.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: So we don't --

22 THE WITNESS: So this would be a minimum. It
23 could be higher, like you mentioned yesterday, if there's
24 fluid in the well.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

1 THE WITNESS: In fact, that's true of all these
2 *Dwight's* data points.

3 Just quickly moving down, the Osudo 2 and the
4 Osudo 1 are wells that Samson operates. We've provided the
5 data on the pressure buildup analysis for that.

6 The Hunger Buster 3, there was some problems on
7 the well. I'm going to accept mud weight of 6600 p.s.i. on
8 this one.

9 And then the same with the Osudo 9 Number 1. We
10 never got a steady -- a stabilized shut-in pressure on it.
11 The mud weight pressure that was given was 6300, and I'll
12 accept that. That's close.

13 KF 4 was from hearing notes.

14 And then I wanted to bring out three more wells
15 in the area that I thought were significant. These were
16 all -- All three of these wells were discovery wells in the
17 Osudo area, and the point being to show, being discovery
18 wells, that these would be virgin pressures.

19 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) And that is Exhibit -- for the
20 record, that's Exhibit 45A?

21 A. Yes, sir.

22 Q. Exhibit 44 is the plot of the pressure data
23 provided by Exhibit 39 of Chesapeake. I think there's been
24 one submitted since then. The one data point would be this
25 number 4 over here, being the PQ Osudo 1, and it was just

1 adjusted because we gave the pressure buildup data to
2 Chesapeake, and they adjusted that to that pressure.

3 We see sources from DSTs. These look like good
4 points. We have some initial pressures. I think where I
5 got the box is when the well was drilled, this pressure was
6 up here. These are mud weights, bottomhole, et cetera, but
7 they're all scattered in the same general area.

8 And one point I want to make here is, if we look
9 at the -- There's two wells in the area, we've heard, that
10 have long-term production history, being the WEL 2 and the
11 WEK 1. Both of these wells, when we get out to the time
12 these wells were drilled, based on this data, you're going
13 to see pressures something like 1500 p.s.i. or less. All
14 of these pressures are well above 6000. And I think just
15 from this alone, I would conclude that there's no
16 communication between these new wells and the WEL and the
17 WEK.

18 And even if there was, you're looking at very
19 minimal -- if there is any at all, it's very minimal.

20 Q. And the two older wells, the WEL and the WEK, are
21 easterly -- easterly wells?

22 A. We will -- to the subject well, they're south and
23 east.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. But the point I want to make on that is that I

1 don't see communication between the two older wells and the
2 newer wells.

3 Q. Based on the difference in reservoir pressure?

4 A. Yes. I would expect the pressure in the new
5 wells to be much closer to 1500 pounds than they would be
6 to 7000.

7 We said we need to have shut-in time on these
8 wells long enough for them to buildup, so what looks real
9 suspicious to me are these points along the bottom of the
10 graph. We've got a point here of 1200 or so. We provided
11 one from the operator, which was in the 1200 pounds or
12 higher. So -- It's impossible for reservoir pressure to
13 increase without a water drive or some unusual occurrence,
14 so I don't think any of this is valid because of that.

15 The next well we looked at, WEL 2, we see the
16 points go down, up, down, up, down. Pressure cannot
17 increase, so something looks funny in here or here. As we
18 look at the data and we look at where we see corresponding
19 shut-in pressures and -- This point up here corresponded to
20 a shut-in pressure, and I'm told the person that took the
21 well over noticed that, and that's why they frac'd the well
22 a few years later. So I know points below that cannot be
23 correct. I did not see a shut-in period associated with
24 these, so just to fit my criteria I've taken those out.

25 Next well is the 15(1), number 3 right here.

1 This well had an initial pressure in the 7600, 7700-p.s.i.
2 range, drilled eight years after the WEK well. This well
3 had produced about 5 BCF between here and here, yet this
4 pressure is higher than the original pressure in this well.
5 So, you know, I think that's a good point. And any points
6 that drop here just show -- it's a limited reservoir, it's
7 low-perm, the well depleted, and that's supported by the
8 cum on the well. So I don't think that really has a whole
9 lot of bearing, other than to show the well depleted. It
10 doesn't show any relationship to the other well.

11 PQ Number 1, we talked about that on the
12 corrected exhibit. It's back up here, 6380, I believe.
13 Same thing there, this is a very low-perm well. It quickly
14 dropped down to line pressure. It's a function of low
15 perm. The critical point up here is the initial pressure.

16 Next well is the -- We said the CC 3, Osudo 9,
17 Hunger Buster, we would accept the mud weight pressures up
18 here, just for the sake of time. And then of course, the
19 KF 4 is up there.

20 So if we eliminate those points, the graph looks
21 more like this to me, as far as what I think is really
22 happening out there. And I still see some points that look
23 kind of funny, and I think -- there was a discussion
24 yesterday that this one didn't look funny, and I don't show
25 the -- that -- that I agree with that.

1 So what I did was, I looked at -- the two wells
2 with production history, I looked at the -- a plot of P/Z
3 versus cumulative gas, and this --

4 Q. Is this -- I'm sorry, is this Exhibit 46B?

5 A. Yes, sir. And what P/Z plot would indicate as we
6 plot P/Z versus cum gas, and in a volumetric depletion --
7 pressure depletion drive reservoir like we have here, it
8 should yield somewhat of a straight line. If we have good
9 reservoir pressure, these points would stack along a
10 straight line. And this is a very well documented
11 technique that we use, and we use it a lot during the life
12 of the well to predict reserves and so forth.

13 But this well has already cum'd 3.1 BCF, and if
14 we say the well is at an abandonment pressure of 1000
15 p.s.i. today -- or let's just say I take the last data
16 point. It looks like that.

17 Okay, the next one we look at, I think we look at
18 decline curve analysis, and I think there was agreement
19 yesterday that this well would be -- cum somewhere in the
20 4-1/2-BCF range, maybe longer. It's a very low decline.
21 But if I take a data point to establish an end point and
22 say that the well is going to make 4 1/2 BCF, abandonment
23 pressure of 1000 p.s.i., you see, I only have maybe one
24 data point that touches that line.

25 Q. And this is Exhibit 46C?

1 A. Right. So we further eliminate some pressures.
2 And something else we can observe on this graph too is that
3 today cum is 3.1 BCF, so if we got back up on this line,
4 P/Z would be somewhere in the 2700, 2800-p.s.i. range.

5 So I think right now that pressure, as we saw on
6 the other graph, would extrapolate to about 1500 p.s.i. I
7 think the well -- the pressure -- the bottom- -- the
8 reservoir pressure in this well is a little bit higher,
9 based on this.

10 Next well is the WEK P/Z. We see the same thing.

11 Q. Exhibit 46D?

12 A. Yes, sir. And we've already said we've got data
13 points out here on the end. The operator provided us a
14 good pressure point, so we would expect to see a
15 relationship something like that which says these data
16 points are questionable. That one certainly is.

17 So I'm left with no data points during the life
18 of the well, and just to give me something to -- something
19 in between, just to demonstrate what it would really look
20 like --

21 Q. Exhibit 46E?

22 A. 46E. -- I took a point at 1-1-70. At that point
23 in time the well had cum'd somewhere around 3 BCF. P/Z was
24 somewhere around 4000. And then you'd calculate a
25 bottomhole pressure corresponding to 1-1-70 that we can

1 transpose to pressure versus time.

2 So we come up with a plot -- what I've come up
3 with is a projection of pressure versus time, because this
4 is the only data I feel like we really have. Like I said,
5 I've kind of calculated this point. If we extrapolate that
6 line again, it's down in the 1500 range. But I believe
7 it's a little bit higher based on my P/Z. And this is
8 point we calculated just to show that this well is going to
9 drop, and it will mirror the production profile on it. If
10 I did it again, it would swing down, you know, lower.

11 Q. And that's the WEK well?

12 A. That's the WEK.

13 Q. And this is Exhibit 46F?

14 A. Yes, sir. And the reason I'm doing this is to
15 kind of show pressures and time relative to pairs of wells
16 east-west and north-south. And this is data we can use.

17 Now if you again look at the big difference
18 between the new wells drilled and the older two wells,
19 there's a considerable difference between these that would
20 indicate to me -- I don't see any communication between
21 these wells.

22 Q. If there were communication, what kind of
23 pressures would you be expecting in the new wells?

24 A. If there were communication, I would expect to
25 see it much closer to 3000 than I would to 6500. So 4000

1 or lower, you know, something much lower.

2 Exhibit 47 is a map of the area we've been
3 looking at. I've posted the wells with the cumulative
4 production, completion date, I've put the cum on it, and
5 I've put the pressures that I calculated. And again, we
6 said we were going to default to some mud weight pressures.

7 The -- I'd like to look at some of the directions
8 or pressure relationships between the wells, now that we've
9 established what we think is more reasonable.

10 The first pair I want to look at -- Okay, when I
11 plot all the pressures on here I see, to me, two distinct
12 pressure regimes. We've got -- Okay, when I look at -- I'm
13 going to go north-south and -- starting over here with the
14 well CC 3, and talk about wells that we think are virgin
15 pressure. And these would be -- my criteria for that would
16 be wells that are a discovery well, wells that have
17 pressure higher than other wells around it, wells with very
18 limited reservoirs, wells that are completed in isolated
19 sands, and so forth.

20 First well I want to talk about is the CC 3.
21 We've already seen that's an 11-acre tank, therefore not in
22 communication with everything. I believe that's a virgin
23 pressure.

24 Next well would be the WEK. That's the discovery
25 well for the area. We had drill stem test pressure of

1 7491. I think the other exhibit showed 7354, or something
2 like that. I got this out of the OCD record. There were
3 three shut-ins on this well, and I took the highest of the
4 three, 7491. But either pressure is fine with me. Either
5 way it was virgin.

6 Next well, the H 15(1), we've seen that as a very
7 limited -- limited reservoir as well. The pressure here
8 was 7700 p.s.i., pressure here was 7500. This was drilled
9 eight years later or so. So I believe that to be a virgin
10 pressure.

11 Next well is the PQ Number 2. This well is
12 completed in an isolated sand, it is not in communication
13 with any other sand out there. There's no way this well
14 could be drained by any other well. So therefore, this
15 well is virgin pressure, 6667, and that's from a pressure
16 buildup test.

17 The next well we pointed out earlier. This is
18 the discovery well for the field that was drilled. That
19 pressure reported was 6715. That's a virgin pressure.

20 Next well is the State DA -- DQ State -- DQ State
21 Number 1. That well was a discovery well for this area.
22 Its initial pressure was 6633.

23 From that, I see a pretty -- a distinction that
24 the wells lining up here are greater than 7000 p.s.i., and
25 I believe those to be virgin pressures. Note, we go from

1 7000, 7500 to 7700, but they're all virgin pressures, and
2 it shows that virgin pressures can vary in different
3 reservoirs. Left of that line, everything is less than
4 7000.

5 So I see a distinction here of two separate
6 pressure regimes.

7 If we look at pairs east-west now, this is the
8 KF 4 and the CC 3. We've already said that these are not
9 in communication, that was uncontested.

10 The next pair, the Osudo 9 and the WEL Number 2,
11 these wells are as close as you can legally get to each
12 other. We have a dry hole, we have an extremely good well.
13 There's no east-west relationship between those two.

14 If we look at the Osudo 9 Number 1 and the WEL,
15 that's one of the wells that had produced for a long time,
16 and earlier I said I saw no communication between the two
17 because of this large pressure difference.

18 The next thing to notice here is that we have a
19 dry hole offsetting this Hunger Buster, further saying no
20 east-west continuity in that area.

21 Next pair, we look at the Hunger Buster and the
22 WEL. Again, the pressure would have been much lower in the
23 Hunger Buster well if these wells were in communication.
24 Because of the large pressure difference, I see no
25 communication.

1 Next pair, we look at the PQ 1 and the WEK Number
2 1. This well we said was virgin pressure. It came in --
3 it produced 6 BCF, most of that by the time this well was
4 drilled. There's a large pressure difference between these
5 two. Because of that pressure difference, I see no
6 communication.

7 The bottom pair, the PE 2 and the other one, we
8 said both of these are virgin pressures, so that means
9 they're not in communication, they're not the same sand
10 either.

11 So if we want to look again at -- Let's look at
12 the trends north-south.

13 Again, we see our 7000-p.s.i. line. Earlier in
14 my opening of where I said these are the four most
15 important data points that I have, we noticed a contour
16 line showing zero or very -- no sand -- or dry hole to dry
17 hole here, and the contour is showing that.

18 The next pair we look at is the CC 3 and the WEL.
19 We said this one was very limited, there's no communication
20 between those two.

21 These two wells are the two long-term producers
22 in the area. If you look at the initial pressures on these
23 wells, you have a DST pressure here and a DST pressure
24 here, this 7500, this was 7080, so -- It was drilled two
25 years later, so it might lead you to think, well, maybe

1 there was a little bit of depletion between that. I think
2 if there is any communication between those it's low, as
3 described by Mr. Charuk when he said that the perm between
4 the two is low, so I think there's very little between the
5 two.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Can I ask you a question on
7 those --

8 THE WITNESS: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- two DSTs? Are they
10 extrapolated pressures, or are they final shut-in
11 pressures?

12 THE WITNESS: These pressures are -- I looked at
13 the initial shut-in and the final shut-in pressures.

14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: So they're not extrapolated
15 buildups on the DSTs?

16 THE WITNESS: No. No, sir. This -- I -- That's
17 the data we'd love to have, but we don't. And I try to
18 look to see if they're reasonable, if -- I look at the
19 hydrostatic pressures before or after, is the instant shut-
20 in, final shut-in, fairly close to each other? And without
21 seeing the chart, of course, we couldn't --

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Right.

23 THE WITNESS: -- I mean, as you know, couldn't
24 exactly tell. But that's the best verification we can do.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

1 THE WITNESS: Okay, the next pair -- We're
2 talking about the -- back to the WEL and WEK. This --
3 These are the logs that were on Mr. Johnson's cross-
4 section. I don't think he had this particular cross-
5 section. But I did want to point out that there was some
6 possible -- or there was some correlation between one of
7 the sands in these wells.

8 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) Which two wells are those?

9 A. This is the WEK Number 1 --

10 Q. Uh-huh.

11 A. -- and this is the WEL Number 1 --

12 Q. And this is Exhibit --

13 A. -- it would be south to north.

14 Q. On Exhibit 48?

15 A. Yes. And again, I said you saw a little pressure
16 difference at the start. There may be some minor
17 communication there, but it's not much if any.

18 And the other point of this cross-section I
19 wanted to show, this is the PQ Osudo State Number 2 well.
20 A while ago I said it was virgin pressure because it was
21 completed in a sand that no other well is. It's a very
22 thin sand, but the well has performed very well. But you
23 can see it's not completed in any other well around it.
24 That's why I said it's virgin pressure.

25 You can see the pressures are -- between the two

1 wells, WEK and WEL, you can see a slight decrease. But
2 like I say, I don't -- it may be minor, if there is any.

3 Next pair, PQ Osudo 2 and PQ Osudo 1, PQ Osudo
4 State 2, we said, was an isolated sand. We have a pressure
5 buildup, 6667. I think that is a good virgin pressure.
6 The well right next to it, the PQ Number 1, when that well
7 was drilled they ran a pressure buildup on it and they came
8 up with 6379, and I'm noting these pressures are very close
9 to one another. I know one's virgin, so this well would be
10 virgin or very close to it.

11 The next pair, the Hunger Buster and the Osudo 9
12 Number 1, we said this well was 6600 by mud weight, this
13 was 6300 by mud weight, and -- There's a little bit of
14 difference between the two. And again, you know, the
15 pressure data we have on it is kind of tough to get on
16 those two wells.

17 The next combination is the north-south
18 direction, we looked at the KF 4 and the Osudo 9. Again,
19 we have pressure of 6300 in this well, pressure of 6600 in
20 this one. Both of these wells have good permeability, yet
21 they show a difference of 300 p.s.i.

22 Q. What does that indicate?

23 A. I'm going to -- What it indicates to me, when
24 this well was completed we had 6300 p.s.i. When the KF 4
25 was completed it had 6600. At the time this well was

1 turned to production, this well had cum'd somewhere around
2 3 BCF -- 3 -- in that 3-BCF range.

3 At this time that this well was drilled and
4 completed and shut in, it had -- from the data that I have,
5 shows that when it was shut in it had 6600 basically, and
6 then when it was put on production it still had 6600. In
7 the meantime, this well had produced 3 BCF.

8 Q. Does that indicate to you that the Osudo 9 is not
9 draining any reserves from Section 4?

10 A. That's what it indicates to me, that -- The
11 initial pressures are different. And we would have seen
12 this pressure change. We did -- without knowing it, we
13 have an interference test. It should have showed some
14 decline in this well.

15 Q. So --

16 A. The fact that that pressure is higher, initially,
17 than that, to me, also tells me -- I don't think those two
18 are in communication.

19 Q. So does it further indicate to you that there was
20 not necessarily any hurry in drilling the KF 4 to protect
21 Section 4 from drainage?

22 A. No, but that's after the fact.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. I mean, that was -- a big well like that, you
25 know --

1 (Laughter)

2 THE WITNESS: This -- You know, that was one of
3 the surprises that I was speaking of. That was a surprise,
4 this was a surprise, that was a surprise, that was a
5 surprise, that was a surprise. And every time we got a
6 surprise, the map changed.

7 I want to go back to the PQ Number 2. The --
8 Well, we're showing the north-south combinations. This is
9 the proration unit that was found -- established with the
10 well staked right here by Chesapeake, the Cattleman, on a
11 north-south trend.

12 Now I want to talk about other wells that I
13 believe were virgin pressure, because of the data and the
14 analysis, what I see as in communication and what's not.

15 The PQ 2 I believe is virgin or very near it. We
16 have a buildup that was run by another operator. The
17 engineer evaluating it says he believes it's virgin
18 pressure of 6400.

19 Q. (By Mr. Olmstead) And this is from Exhibit 49?

20 A. Exhibit 49. I don't know this engineer, I just
21 found this in a well file. I believe the Osudo 9 Number 1
22 to be a virgin pressure. And it is a little lower than the
23 other pressures in the area, but we have a 6600 here. I've
24 already talked about the KF. We have a dry hole here. I
25 don't see any communication there to the WEL well. I don't

1 see any way this could have been -- any well that could
2 have drained anything here, so I believe this to be a
3 virgin pressure.

4 And of course we said no communication north-
5 south, none to the east-west. I believe that the KF 4 is
6 virgin.

7 In fact, I really don't see any communication
8 between any of the wells, and I think what it's telling me
9 is that it supports the geological interpretation of sand-
10 stacking. We have sands moving along a channel. These
11 sands may correlate, but they're not the same sands, and I
12 think the pressure -- this is what the pressure data, to
13 me, is confirming. If we looked at the exhibit Mr. Johnson
14 showed, even though we may have a sandbody moving through,
15 we're going to have vertical stacking, and my analysis says
16 this is what we're seeing with the pressure data.

17 My conclusion from looking at pressure data is,
18 first, we have to use valid reservoir pressure. And it
19 takes a lot of work to get to that, and a lot of
20 interpretation.

21 I see two different pressure regimes in this
22 area, separated by a north-south line. Pressure data does
23 not support any east-west trend.

24 And any possible reservoir pressure relationships
25 I see are north-south, and even -- there's not much

1 pressure relationship between any of the wells.

2 There's no communication between KF 4 and any
3 other well. KF 4 is virgin pressure.

4 Sand orientation in Section 4 cannot be
5 conclusively determined from reservoir pressure data
6 analysis.

7 Next section we wanted to address was gas
8 gravity. Chesapeake presented an exhibit showing six data
9 points over roughly a 40-year period, which is very, very
10 little data to draw a conclusion from. If you remember
11 Exhibit 61 where I showed the data that was dumped from
12 *Dwight's* and we saw the column of gas gravities, you saw it
13 was very little data in there.

14 However, there was some data that was not
15 included in the evaluation, and just to be complete it
16 probably ought to at least be addressed.

17 In the right-hand column we see -- without going
18 through each well we see you have a data point every now
19 and then, on through here, you have a well here and there.
20 Very little data.

21 But if we take the data from the *Dwight's* dump
22 and add it to here, we see up in the Wilson area we have a
23 .59, well right next to it has .67. Wells right next to
24 each other have very different gravities.

25 We look to the north, we have .61. Just south of

1 that we have .60. These wells line up. So I can use that
2 to draw -- we can draw lines with it, but I don't think it
3 means anything.

4 Next well is down -- this discovery well down
5 here, which really doesn't enter into the discussion, but
6 it's a data point.

7 The next one that was not entered was the CC
8 Number 3. This is a Chesapeake well. We've talked a lot
9 about it, we've said it was a limited reservoir. However,
10 for completeness it should have been included on the deal,
11 and we look at it and it does not fit the contour that was
12 drawn, which was close to a .62 range, something like that.
13 But that point does not fit that contour.

14 We showed that the PQ Osudo Number 1 and the PQ
15 Osudo 2 were producing out of two separate sands. The PQ 2
16 is the only well producing in that particular sand, so
17 there's no way these wells are in communication at all.
18 Yet they both have the same gravities.

19 So I think we see some evidence here that with
20 very, very few data points over 40 years, we've shown that
21 there's two points here with the same gravity that are
22 obviously not in communication.

23 So I think this technique is susceptible to
24 things like -- it matches a structure map, as you go
25 downstructure the gas gets richer. There can be sampling

1 errors, there can be -- where the sample is taken, there's
2 a lot of things that can happen here that five data points
3 is not going to capture. I think you'd need to see a
4 longer life profile of gravity to be able to draw
5 conclusions.

6 Q. Now Mr. Krawietz, have you ever seen any
7 textbooks or published authority to support the idea of
8 using gas gravity to show communication?

9 A. I've never heard of this. I've tried to look it
10 up. I couldn't find anything. I've asked colleagues, and
11 it's a new technique to me. There is some cases where they
12 do matching of crude oils, but they don't -- they look more
13 at the components, individual components and things like
14 that, but -- never for gas, never seen it before.

15 My conclusion from gas gravity is, sand
16 orientation cannot be determined from gas gravity.

17 The next part was an evaluation of volumetrics
18 and using decline curves to confirm volumetrics.

19 First thing I would say is, I don't think
20 volumetrics is really an engineering issue, and it's not --
21 as presented, was not engineering data, because it was
22 simply a geometry problem using the map provided to him by
23 the geologist, and that was what we heard yesterday.
24 Therefore, you just take the area of whatever the geologist
25 gave you and -- it's not an engineering problem, it's

1 geometry from the geologist's map.

2 This is the area A in question that we used.
3 They had determined -- did the volumetrics of this area and
4 came up with, I think, 30 BCF or something like that. And
5 it's -- again, using the geologist's map they said -- as I
6 understood it, we pretty much held all the parameters
7 constant, being -- we used the area drawn here, the shape
8 of Louisiana, straight lines on the section line, and used
9 the contours for h. It appeared we used an initial
10 pressure of 7000, which to do that calculation would assume
11 that that whole tank is in pressure communication. And
12 we've seen information that shows that it's not.

13 You would use the same water saturation. It
14 appears that all the constants except h were the same. And
15 we've seen in Morrow wells, and you can see on this map,
16 how the world changes so quickly. Any errors in any one of
17 those values is going to lead to some big errors.

18 Unfortunately, the Morrow is not like that. It's
19 not a homogeneous reservoir. It changes, it's very
20 complicated. The fact that you've seen all these different
21 geologic maps, I think, is proof of how complicated it is
22 and how many different ways you could draw volumetrics. In
23 the Morrow we don't know the reservoir shape, we don't know
24 the drainage area. We don't know recovery factors. That
25 varies depending on permeability and abandonment pressures

1 and other things. And we've seen some wells in here that
2 initially looked very good, and we saw that it was only an
3 11-acre tank. But if we did volumetrics on that initially,
4 we might be pretty excited.

5 Like I said, the sand maps are going to change as
6 the well is drilled, and we've seen that. Morrow sand
7 volumetrics are known to be unreliable. It's a technique
8 we try to use and hope it works sometime and there's some
9 uses for it, but it's -- because of the complexity of the
10 Morrow, it is unreliable.

11 We saw pressure show there's very little
12 communication between wells in this area, yet in drainage
13 area A we started out the wells all at the same pressure
14 and assumed it was one tank.

15 If you look at a range of any of the parameters
16 in the volumetric equation, it can result in big errors,
17 and most of the parameters we put in there, we really don't
18 know with the kind of accuracy we would like to. For
19 instance, what's porosity, what's water saturation?
20 There's a lot of ways to get different answer. Even
21 slightly different answers can get you errors.

22 And just pull out something from the reservoir
23 engineering textbook by Craft and Hawkins --

24 Q. Exhibit 50C?

25 A. 50C. -- where they talk about limitations of

1 volumetrics, and in his write-up he says -- it says, With
2 the best core and log data and uniform reservoirs, it
3 appears doubtful that initial gas in place can be
4 calculated more accurately than 5 percent. Now that's --
5 if we had the layer-cake homogeneous reservoir, that's the
6 best we could do.

7 And the figure will range upward to 100 percent
8 or higher, depending on the uniformity of the reservoir and
9 quantity and quality of the data available.

10 The Morrow formation definitely is un-uniform.
11 So even here we're saying that volumetric errors can be
12 very high.

13 Just a couple of examples of where volumetrics
14 would lead you astray. This North Wilson Deep 2 well has a
15 cumulative production of close to 29 BCF. If we were to do
16 volumetrics on that well as a new well, I don't think
17 anybody would give it 29 BCF. It was certainly a pleasant
18 surprise for whoever's well it was.

19 Another one is the PQ 2. That well has maybe 3
20 foot of sand in it. I don't -- I probably never would have
21 set pipe on it, yet the well has cum'd -- I think it will
22 ultimately make 2 1/2 BCF or something like that. It's
23 been a fairly decent well.

24 And there again, volumetrics out of 2 or 3 foot
25 of sand, it's not going to give you enough gas to where

1 we'd expect volumetrics to be reliable, yet it was a
2 pleasant surprise.

3 And of course, we talked about the CC 3. I think
4 anybody that saw the data on that well as it went down, the
5 logs, et cetera, would have felt that that would have been
6 a pretty good well. Yet we saw the drainage area was very
7 small.

8 My conclusions using volumetrics is, you cannot
9 determine sand orientation with volumetrics.

10 We use decline curve data if we have it and try
11 to make the two agree, and that's a very good technique to
12 use. But decline curve analysis requires us to have a
13 trend in order to extrapolate a decline rate. We don't
14 have a trend, we can't do decline curve analysis unless we
15 use some sort of type curve for the area or analogies with
16 other wells or so forth. But decline curve analysis cannot
17 be done without a trend.

18 When we looked at the information from yesterday
19 -- this is Chesapeake Exhibit PE 22 -- we talked about the
20 initial well. This is the WEL Number 1. The well was
21 producing along at a hyperbolic character. The well was
22 frac'd, again hyperbolic character.

23 And then we have the new wells, Osudo, KF and
24 Hunger Buster, added to it. Looks to me like we have one
25 data point, and from that we're going to extrapolate a

1 decline.

2 As I said before, you have to have some data,
3 some trend, to establish this line.

4 Another point is that Morrow wells in this area
5 do not have the same decline rate. If we look at
6 Chesapeake Exhibit PE 9, clearly shows this. This is the
7 Osudo 9 Number 1 well declining. A little bit of a
8 hyperbolic characteristic.

9 And the next well is the KF 4. As we said,
10 that well has not hit line pressure yet, so it's -- the
11 rate has been very constant at about 2.9 million a day,
12 somewhere in that range. It's been very good, but you can
13 see there's no decline. So with no decline we cannot do
14 decline curve analysis.

15 The third well being the Hunger Buster well,
16 which is not as significant as the two, but again you can
17 see a different decline profile there too.

18 Go back. And as we saw on this graph here, we
19 saw three wells, very different decline profiles. We see
20 hyperbolic decline, we're going to take one data point, and
21 we're going to drill a straight line, exponential decline,
22 where we saw one well with no decline, another well with
23 hyperbolic. And to take all these different profiles and
24 sum it into one is -- without any data, it is pretty iffy
25 decline curve analysis, in my opinion.

1 Q. Well, Mr. Krawietz, with that limited amount of
2 data would it be pretty easy to manipulate that decline
3 curve with your computer?

4 A. Yes, I think it could easily be manipulated. I
5 think it would be better to evaluate the wells
6 individually, come up with a sum. I think -- would be --
7 get better.

8 Like I said, we're showing a decline rate where
9 one of the significant wells in there has no decline. So
10 the data to date is not valid when we're summing the wells.

11 We said the KF 4 was included as -- in the
12 decline, where the well has not declined yet.

13 We saw stimulation can change profiles, it can
14 change the reserves. I don't see a trend on Exhibit PE 22,
15 as we just showed, and I don't think this is valid, simply
16 for the fact that we don't have data to support a trend.
17 And I don't think this decline curve study can validate
18 volumetrics.

19 My conclusion from decline curve analysis, sand
20 orientation cannot be determined from decline curve
21 analysis.

22 Adding all this up, my conclusions are, sand
23 orientation cannot be determined with pressure data, sand
24 orientation cannot be determined with gas gravity, sand
25 orientation cannot be determined with volumetrics, sand

1 orientation cannot be determined with decline curve
2 analysis.

3 Engineering analysis cannot conclusively
4 determine sand orientation in Section 4.

5 And I will go back to my very first discussion of
6 -- to keep sight of what I believe to be the four most
7 valid data points in this whole study, and those being the
8 KF 4 and the three wells next to it. And I think the
9 question would be, based on this -- you see two wells with
10 the sand going north-south, you see two pair showing no
11 sand going east-west. Where would the next well be?

12 Q. So Mr. Krawietz, in your opinion is the laydown
13 320-acre unit as proposed by Chesapeake necessary to
14 protect correlative rights and prevent waste?

15 A. No.

16 Q. So what unit would you recommend, or where would
17 you put the next well to protect correlative rights and
18 prevent waste?

19 A. I think a standup 320 would be appropriate.

20 MR. OLMSTEAD: That concludes our direct of Mr.
21 Krawietz.

22 Move to introduce our Exhibits 44, 45A, 46A, B,
23 C, D, E and F, 47, 48, 49, 50C and 61.

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Any objection?

25 MR. KELLAHIN: I assume that's the correct ones.

1 We have no objection.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: If that's the correct ones, I
3 -- I haven't been keeping track of that.

4 Seeing no objection, we'll admit Exhibits Number
5 44, 45A, 46A through F, 47, 48, 49, 50C and 61.

6 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, do you have any
8 cross-examination?

9 MR. KELLAHIN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. KELLAHIN:

12 Q. Mr. Krawietz, would you pull up your Exhibit 47
13 for us? I want to examine Section 10 and look at the WE
14 Com -- WE Com L well.

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Do you see that?

17 A. Yes, sir.

18 Q. It's to the right of this 7000-foot pressure
19 line?

20 A. Yes, sir.

21 Q. If I'm right at the line I have higher pressure?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. And if I'm to the left of the line it's lower
24 pressure?

25 I don't remember the W --

1 A. Yes. Yes, sir.

2 Q. I don't remember the WE Com L well in 10 being
3 one of the wells that you said had virgin pressure.

4 A. I did not say that, no, sir.

5 Q. Does it?

6 A. I think it's very close to it. That's the one
7 where my discussion was, there's some indication that it
8 may have some communication to the well to the south --

9 Q. Uh-huh.

10 A. -- but that communication would be, I think,
11 fairly minor. But I can't conclusively tell you that
12 that's virgin pressure. That's why I left it off.

13 Q. So when I'm looking at that pressure number, the
14 7080, that's the pressure number for that well?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. And if I move across the 7000-foot line and go
17 into Section 9 and go up to the Osudo 9 well --

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. -- the corresponding pressure for that well is
20 5951?

21 A. There was some discussion on that where I agreed
22 to accept Chesapeake's Number of 6300, to save everybody
23 time. I'll be glad to explain it, if you like.

24 Q. Well, I'm about to ask you.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. So let's use your numbers on the display. It's
2 easier --

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. -- for me to read it than to remember the other
5 one. It's 5951. Is that an original virgin pressure?

6 A. No, it's not. In one of my previous exhibits --
7 I kind of skipped through it, but this 5951 was calculated
8 from the daily report for the well, which would be in your
9 possession, I'm sure. But the well was still building 75
10 p.s.i. per day when the well was shut in. So 5951 is the
11 highest measured pressure. They turned the well on sales
12 immediately after that, with the well still building. And
13 then there was a mud weight calculation of 6300 p.s.i.,
14 which would establish in my mind kind of the upper limit of
15 it. And my best guess would be somewhere around 6200
16 range, so -- We don't have a good pressure on that well,
17 unfortunately, but I think 6300 is as high as it can be.

18 Q. Have you looked at your pressure information in
19 relation to Mr. Johnson's structure map, his Exhibit 25A,
20 to look at depth of burial in relation to pressure?

21 A. I've looked at all of his maps. I don't know
22 which one you're talking about, but yes --

23 Q. Well, if we look at Section 10 and look at the
24 State WE Com L, from Mr. Johnson's map he's got a subsea
25 depth on that well of 8043, right? Just accept that for

1 the moment?

2 And if you go across into Section 9 and look at
3 the Osudo 9 well, his depth of burial on the structure map
4 there is 8060. They're approximately equivalent, they're
5 only 23 feet apart.

6 If they're that close in terms of depth to
7 burial, would you not expect the pressures to be the same?

8 A. I probably would until I started looking at this
9 area. I think there was some discussion yesterday, and Mr.
10 -- Jeff agreed that if wells are in different reservoirs,
11 they can have different pressures. There's an explanation
12 as to how that can occur. It's very lengthy, but --

13 Q. Let me ask you this. But for your interpreted
14 7000-foot p.s.i. line running through the boundaries
15 between Section 9 and 10, but for that line, the pressure
16 drawdown on the Osudo 9 well could have come from
17 production from the State WE Com L well that had produced 3
18 BCF of gas, could it not?

19 A. I don't think so.

20 Q. You don't think so?

21 A. No, sir.

22 Q. Does -- The center line of your 7000-foot
23 pressure line runs down the middle of Mr. Johnson's eastern
24 sandbed stream and bisects it in half. How does that
25 happen?

1 A. There was no intention on my part, and I'm sorry,
2 to make that line correspond to anything geologically.

3 Q. Doesn't it bother you?

4 A. Well, all I'm showing you is wells right of that
5 line and wells left of that line, is all I'm showing you.

6 Q. In the sense of pressure, there's none of these
7 wells talking to each other?

8 A. I don't think so, no, sir.

9 Q. This sand deposition that Mr. Johnson has plotted
10 here for us is so compartmentalized and so discontinuous
11 that there's not a single well here that's talking to
12 another one?

13 A. That's my opinion, yes, sir.

14 MR. KELLAHIN: No further questions.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hall, do you have any
16 questions?

17 MR. HALL: No questions.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Rebuttal on that subject?

19 MR. OLMSTEAD: Just one.

20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. OLMSTEAD:

22 Q. Mr. Krawietz, the Osudo 9 well, I think you just
23 testified, was building at 75 pounds per day whenever it
24 was connected to sales?

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. Is that a significant amount of pressure to be
2 building?

3 A. That's a significant amount. And neither -- of
4 the two good wells in question, neither well has had a
5 pressure buildup run on them, neither well have a -- any
6 RFT data, neither well have any FMI data, any -- and
7 subsequent to the wells being on production, there is no
8 pressure buildup data to where a person could do some
9 reasonable P/Z analysis to calculate reserves, especially
10 in a well that has no decline, that's produced about a BCF,
11 has no decline, we can't use a decline curve. Reservoir
12 pressure is a significant piece of data, and yet we have
13 not run a pressure buildup in that well.

14 Same thing in the Osudo well, the well that good,
15 with the potential of reserves and reserve errors, we don't
16 have a pressure buildup on that well to where we could do
17 P/Z analysis.

18 Having those two pressures would be very good
19 data to show -- demonstrate communication between these
20 wells also. But I don't see any of that data come forth.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. And I think it's very relevant, and I think
23 that's the only way you're going to be able to tell
24 reserves at this point in both those wells' lives, or
25 communication.

1 MR. OLMSTEAD: No further questions.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Bailey?

3 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No, I have no questions.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Commissioner Olson?

5 COMMISSIONER OLSON: No questions.

6 EXAMINATION

7 BY CHAIRMAN FESMIRE:

8 Q. First matter. Are you aware of how the gas
9 gravities that are reported to *Dwight's* were collected?

10 A. Yes, sir, usually they are -- on the older wells,
11 a lot of wells, they will be reported with the completion.

12 Q. Okay. So a new sample isn't generally taken
13 every year, it's just the same number reported, right?

14 A. Right.

15 Q. So it's a little --

16 A. And on the form there's not a blank for gas
17 gravity. There's a blank for oil gravity --

18 Q. Right.

19 A. -- but not for gas, so --

20 Q. The point --

21 A. -- somewhere --

22 Q. -- I'm trying to make is, using the *Dwight's* data
23 would be just as bad as using some of the other data that
24 we've --

25 A. Yes, sir.

1 Q. -- talked about today; is that correct?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Do you have Mr.
4 Johnson's isopach anywhere that we could put up for a
5 minute?

6 MR. OLMSTEAD: Yes, sir.

7 THE WITNESS: Mr. Johnson's or --

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yeah, Mr. Johnson's.

9 Q. (By Chairman Fesmire) Now Mr. Krawietz, would
10 you point out the KF Number 4 on that map so that I'm not
11 lost here before we get started?

12 A. I believe it's that well right there.

13 Q. Okay. And just to the south of that, what, about
14 a mile, is the Osudo 9, right?

15 A. Yes, sir.

16 Q. Okay. And just south of that is the Hunger
17 Buster?

18 A. Yes, sir.

19 Q. Okay. And your contention is, neither one of
20 those three wells are in communication, right?

21 A. I did not say anything about the Hunger Buster
22 and the KF.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. But I don't think the Osudo well is in
25 communication with either one of those two wells.

1 Q. Okay. Now --

2 A. And one thing I did -- or I guess the point I was
3 trying to bring out is, when those wells were brought on,
4 the gas produced out of the Osudo well was very
5 significant, several BCF. And yet the pressures in both of
6 those wells was higher, had higher initial pressure. And I
7 just don't think that's possible.

8 Q. I see your point --

9 A. That was my reasoning.

10 Q. -- that they're not in communication, because the
11 second well came in with a higher initial pressure than the
12 other well after it had been producing for 2 BCF?

13 A. Yes, sir.

14 Q. Okay. Have you -- And from your answer to the
15 last question -- I don't know, have you calculated an EUR
16 on either one, either the KF or the Osudo well?

17 A. Yes, sir, I have.

18 Q. Could I get those numbers from you?

19 A. But I'm going to admit to you that I think the
20 way to do it is -- like I said a while ago, is for me to
21 get a number I feel comfortable with would be a pressure
22 buildup data --

23 Q. Right.

24 A. -- P/Z in a reservoir like this, that stuff kind
25 of works.

1 Q. Right.

2 A. But the KF 4, I simply used analogies. I looked
3 at wells in this whole area. I did a deal where you can
4 sum a lot of wells together to get a type curve, you know,
5 it's an option in *Dwight's*, and it's something. And my
6 guess would be somewhere in the 4-1/2-BCF range.

7 Q. For the KF?

8 A. Yes, sir.

9 Q. And how about the Osudo 9?

10 A. The Osudo 9, my estimate is somewhere in the 9
11 BCF range.

12 Q. Do you all have an interest in those wells?

13 A. In the KF we do.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. The Osudo, unfortunately, no.

16 Q. Looking at the isopach, have you calculated what
17 kind of acreage, theoretical acreage, that either one of
18 those two EURs would result in drained acreage?

19 A. I did. I don't put any validity in it.

20 Q. Nothing like a witness that disclaims his answers
21 first.

22 A. Well, that's what I've been saying, that
23 volumetrics in the Morrow are very unreliable. But if I --
24 I can find it -- This was done several months ago, and I
25 see where I assumed the Osudo would make 7 BCF. This was,

1 like I said, a few months ago. If I assumed 6200 p.s.i.,
2 30-foot layer-cake reservoir, with 12-percent porosity, 30-
3 percent water, abandonment pressure of 600, I would say 320
4 acres.

5 Q. 320 acres, and that's at 7 BCF?

6 A. Yes, sir.

7 Q. Okay, and what about the KF 4?

8 By the way, I'm not going to hold him to the
9 answer. You have an interest in the KF 4.

10 A. I'm sorry, I can't find my calculation. I wanted
11 to say it was in the --

12 Q. Can we assume it's something --

13 A. -- 200 acres or something like that.

14 Q. Okay, 200 acres, plus or minus some.

15 The thing I'm trying to say is that there's a --
16 essentially a zero net pay line just south of the Osudo,
17 right? Then the two wells are -- How far apart is that?
18 I'm a little leery on the odd section, but --

19 A. The Hunger Buster and the Osudo?

20 Q. No, the KF and the Osudo.

21 A. Okay, the KF and then the Osudo.

22 Q. Is it roughly -- what, 1320 feet?

23 A. Oh, 13 -- oh, 19 -- Probably a little further
24 than that.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. I'm having trouble --

2 Q. I guess the point I'm trying to make is --

3 A. -- with my map.

4 Q. -- there are no reserves coming to the Osudo from
5 the south, essentially. I mean, it's almost on the zero
6 line. And it's essentially going to be cut off to the
7 north by the flow in the KF. So that's telling me that
8 that -- the axis of the area drained by each one of those
9 wells has to run east and west, doesn't it?

10 A. No, it -- not in my opinion.

11 Q. Okay, then where are those reserves coming from?

12 A. Well, I think they're in the -- like we showed,
13 the display of the sand stacking in the channel, that you
14 can have different sands within that channel.

15 Q. But you said you used Mr. Johnson's net pay
16 isopach to do those calculations, right?

17 A. No, I didn't use any of his -- The calculation
18 you asked me on volumetrics --

19 Q. Uh-huh.

20 A. -- has nothing to do with this.

21 Q. Okay.

22 A. It has to do with, I said, this reservoir is a
23 perfect reservoir.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. It has a layer cake, everything is the same. And

1 this is the acres, it says nothing about the shape.

2 Q. Okay. Well, if we look at that isopach, that 30
3 foot is going to be kind of high, isn't it? So if we -- I
4 guess what I'm doing is comparing your numbers to that
5 isopach, then --

6 A. Yeah.

7 Q. -- if you didn't use the isopach to do the
8 numbers.

9 A. Yeah.

10 Q. And so the drainage area of 320 acres is going to
11 be probably considerably expanded, right? For the Osudo?

12 A. I'm not sure I'm following you.

13 Q. Okay. You used 30 foot -- a uniform thickness of
14 30 foot, correct?

15 A. Yeah, 34.

16 Q. Okay. But if we compare it to that isopach, the
17 30 foot is -- in fact, that exceeds the maximum, or the
18 amount of sand that we see in that net-pay isopach; is that
19 correct?

20 A. I can't really read his -- showing 50 feet, I
21 believe.

22 Q. Okay, so 30 foot might be a good average? I
23 think his number is 54, so...

24 A. He's showing 52.

25 Q. 52, okay. So 30 would probably be a good

1 average. So if you had a 7-BCF EUR, that would be 320
2 acres. A 9-BCF EUR would be closer to what? 450 acres?
3 And I'm not asking for an exact number, I'm asking --

4 A. You're just saying if the h went down, the area
5 would get bigger?

6 Q. Right.

7 A. Yes, sir.

8 Q. But, you know, I've decided that, you know, you
9 use 30 foot, the maximum there is 52, maybe 30 foot is a
10 good average. And you calculated at a 7-BCF EUR, 320
11 acres. But you told me that the EUR you calculated for
12 that well was 9 BCF, so we've got to increase it by 2/7,
13 and that would be what, 400 -- you know, somewhere
14 exceeding 400 acres, right?

15 A. All right. But also keep in mind, the maps --
16 What I'm talking about is pay, what they're talking about
17 is sand. There's a difference.

18 Q. So --

19 A. When I use --

20 Q. -- we may need to reduce that 52 foot?

21 A. Well, I just took the log, and I looked at -- you
22 know, we saw yesterday how we do crossover and that sort of
23 stuff.

24 Q. Right.

25 A. And based on that, I took what I thought was pay,

1 and that's how I came up with the numbers.

2 Q. And that's how you came up with the 30 foot?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. So if we use the 30 foot and use the 9
5 BCF, we've got a drainage area for the Osudo of about 400
6 acres, plus or minus? You know, these are real rough
7 numbers.

8 And the point I'm trying to make is, they're
9 basically -- between the two wells -- you've got two wells
10 on very close to one 320-acre, you know, Osudo spacing
11 unit.

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. Okay? And you've got one well that's going to
14 drain 400 acres, one well that's probably going to drain
15 200 acres, and yet you're pretty much bounded to the south
16 by a zero-flow boundary, you're pretty much bounded to the
17 east by a zero-flow boundary, because we've got the CC 3
18 there on the other side, and to the north, you know, the
19 isopach gets relatively thin. And I'm trying to -- you
20 know, trying to see -- Where are all those reserves going
21 to come from? We know they're going to be produced out of
22 the well. Doesn't that sort of elongate our drainage area
23 to the east and west?

24 A. I don't think it does, no, sir.

25 Q. Okay.

1 A. I think -- I think -- As I stated early on in my
2 presentation, the facts we have are very limited. And my
3 opinion is influenced mainly by -- I see sands going
4 northwest, I don't see any sands going east-west with the
5 data we have. Everything projecting one way or the other
6 is projection, estimate. My opinion is -- I've said just
7 exactly what I think, and I've also said that this is a
8 very complex area.

9 And where would I put my money, which I intend to
10 do? As soon as we can resolve this issue, we will propose
11 a well north of the KF 4 --

12 Q. Okay.

13 A. -- period. And that's what I believe, and that's
14 where I'm going to put my money.

15 Q. Okay.

16 A. And I think you're -- what you're saying about
17 the reserves and the tank -- and I agree, and that's why
18 I'm thinking there's --

19 Q. It's got to run --

20 A. -- there's more in this play, and so does
21 everybody else, just which way do you think? I think it's
22 north --

23 Q. That's a lot better problem than --

24 A. -- and that's where I'm going to put my money.

25 Q. That's a lot better problem than some we could

1 have out there, right?

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I have no further questions.
4 Anything else from anyone?

5 COMMISSIONER OLSON: No.

6 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: (Shakes head)

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Krawietz, thank you.

8 THE WITNESS: Thank you, sir.

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: I assume that the witness can
10 be excused?

11 MR. OLMSTEAD: Please, sir. We have one more
12 witness, or Kaiser has a witness.

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

14 MR. HALL: Take a minute to set up, Mr. Chairman?
15 (Off the record)

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Wakefield, have you been
17 previously sworn?

18 MR. WAKEFIELD: Yes, I have.

19 MR. HALL: Ready to go?

20 JAMES T. WAKEFIELD,

21 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
22 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

23 DIRECT EXAMINATION

24 BY MR. HALL:

25 Q. For the record, please state your name, sir.

1 A. James T. Wakefield.

2 Q. Mr. Wakefield, where do you live and by whom are
3 you employed?

4 A. I live in Tulsa, Oklahoma. I'm employed by KF
5 Energy, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Kaiser-Francis
6 Oil Company.

7 Q. And in what capacity are you employed by --

8 A. Vice president.

9 Q. And what is your professional background?

10 A. I have a degree in petroleum engineering from the
11 University of Tulsa in 1972.

12 Q. And you've previously testified before the
13 Division and its Examiners and had your credentials as an
14 expert petroleum engineer made a matter of record; is that
15 right?

16 A. Yes, as -- in front of the Division, never the
17 OCD [sic].

18 Q. All right. Are you familiar with southeast New
19 Mexico as a part of your responsibility?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And can you give the Commission some idea of your
22 background in the area?

23 A. Came out of school, I went to work for Gulf Oil
24 in west Texas, primarily on the Waddell Dune Waterfloods,
25 later for them worked on waterfloods in north Texas to

1 learn a little bit about humility, and some gas wells up
2 there.

3 Left in 1975 for Duncan, Oklahoma, to work for
4 Skelly as a reservoir engineering evaluation for their
5 Velma Vest Properties, Velma Nonvest Properties, and
6 devised a development scenario for all the stacked
7 properties other than the best sands are being
8 waterflooded. So it was a mixture of gas and
9 waterflooding, again.

10 And in 1976, early 1977, Mr. Getty died and
11 Skelly was absorbed into Getty Oil Company, and I was
12 promoted to area engineer in Drumright, Oklahoma -- again,
13 you're noticing a trend here, places -- and was their area
14 engineer for two years managing a -- what the staff people
15 -- group of waterflood properties in Bartlesville and other
16 formations at Cushing Field, as well as scattered
17 waterfloods in northeast Oklahoma and in -- gas fields in
18 the Arkoma Basin.

19 From there I went to work for Grace Petroleum in
20 1979 as an expert enhanced recovery engineer, mainly
21 because of my experience at Cushing, and -- had just
22 purchased a number of Cushing properties. After a year of
23 that evaluation and implementing some waterfloods, I was
24 promoted to vice president, engineering, for -- assistant
25 vice president, engineering, for the mid-continent region,

1 which gave me a staff of people, and head of all their
2 engineering for New Mexico, Texas, east, west Texas,
3 panhandle of Texas, and Oklahoma.

4 And began my experience then with the area in
5 southeast New Mexico, particularly the south Salt Lake area
6 and south, down to the Texas-New Mexico border,
7 predominantly Morrow.

8 1982, I left for the green pastures of consulting
9 with Lee Keeling and Associates, which coincided with the
10 loss of nearly all of their bread-and-butter-type
11 evaluation work, but we were saved by bankruptcies. So I
12 worked on bankruptcies for three years, a lot of which had
13 to do with properties in southeast New Mexico and west
14 Texas.

15 From there, 1985, I joined Kaiser-Francis where
16 I've been responsible for all the southeast New Mexico work
17 since that time, initially in their enhancement group,
18 until 2004, where we formed an LLC -- actually, we formed a
19 number of LLCs, and me and another gentleman run this LLC
20 for Kaiser-Francis. And again, I do all the work for
21 southeast New Mexico within the LLC.

22 Q. Mr. Wakefield, in the course of your professional
23 experience and currently within the scope of your
24 responsibilities for Kaiser-Francis, have you been called
25 upon to make geologic interpretations?

1 A. We're a fairly thinly staffed group, and actually
2 throughout my career I have predominantly been responsible
3 for all of my own geology, as well as the engineering, and
4 to some extent land work. So I've wore all three hats
5 predominantly throughout my career. And at Kaiser-Francis
6 in particular, I have done all of the geologic work for
7 southeast New Mexico.

8 So from 1985 to date, some roughly 20 years, I
9 have mapped Morrow, Delaware, Bone Springs, Devonian plays
10 throughout southeast New Mexico.

11 Q. Does Kaiser-Francis make business management
12 decisions based on your geologic interpretations?

13 A. Yes, we do.

14 Q. And does Kaiser-Francis commit capital based on
15 your geologic interpretations?

16 A. We do.

17 MR. HALL: Mr. Examiner, at this point we offer
18 Mr. Wakefield as a qualified expert petroleum engineer. We
19 also propose to have Mr. Wakefield offer expert opinion
20 testimony in the area of geology.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, Mr. Kellahin, do you
22 have any objection to a dual-expert qualification for Mr.
23 Wakefield?

24 MR. KELLAHIN: I'd like to be done, but Mr.
25 Chairman, am I clear in understanding Mr. Wakefield is not

1 going to be a fact witness to talk about the land part of
2 this problem?

3 MR. HALL: Primarily no, Tom, that's correct.

4 MR. KELLAHIN: Because we've concluded that, and
5 we did not bring Linda Townsend back to rebut anything Mr.
6 Wakefield had to say.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: He's asking to be --

8 MR. HALL: We will briefly touch on that, but --

9 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: He's asking to be qualified as
10 an expert petroleum engineer and in petroleum geology.

11 MR. KELLAHIN: That's fine, I don't care.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Seeing no objection,
13 he'll be so accepted.

14 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Briefly, could you explain to the
15 Commission, what is Kaiser-Francis' interest in Section 4
16 here? What is its ownership interest?

17 A. In Section 4 Kaiser-Francis owns -- Well, at the
18 time this all started, we owned 50 percent with Samson of
19 the southeast quarter of Section 4.

20 Q. And is it true, Mr. Wakefield, that the Kaiser-
21 Francis division of interest in the KF 4 State Number 1
22 well will be the same, regardless of whether the well is
23 ultimately configured with a standup or laydown unit?

24 A. That's correct. If I might finish what I was
25 going to say a minute ago --

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. -- we have -- what it is, we own the southeast
3 quarter of 4, and the south half of 9 is the same lease,
4 and we own 87 1/2 and Samson owns 12 1/2 percent of that
5 non-continuous tract. And it's part of our -- we'll talk
6 about it in a minute, is that in here we sold a part of
7 that 23 acres to Mewbourne Oil Company for an acreage trade
8 in another area. So we have about 37 percent of the
9 southeast quarter -- 37 percent of a 320-acre tract that
10 that would go into, is the way I meant to say that.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Either way, it's --

12 THE WITNESS: We have 37 percent, roughly, and
13 87 1/2 net revenue.

14 Q. (By Mr. Hall) By the way, Mr. Wakefield, is
15 Chesapeake paying Kaiser-Francis for production from the KF
16 4 well?

17 A. No, no, there's -- They started paying us at a
18 75-percent net. We notified them it was incorrect. They
19 then sent us an original title opinion -- I mean drilling
20 opinion. We said okay and sent it back. We haven't had
21 anything back since this summer.

22 Q. All right. Mr. Wakefield, did you undertake your
23 own evaluation of the Osudo area?

24 A. Yes, I did.

25 Q. Can you tell the Commission briefly -- give the

1 Commission a brief summary of your conclusions, from your
2 interpretation.

3 A. I don't know that anyone's really went through
4 what's gone on to get us to this point or not. First, to
5 tell you exactly what our interest is, we have this 160, we
6 have the south half of 9, we have about a 25-percent
7 interest in the North Wilson Deep 2-5, the 28-BCF well. We
8 had a similar, slightly larger interest, about 31 percent,
9 in the discovery well that was plugged, oh, a few years
10 back when it would no longer produce at commercial rates,
11 and we own the west half -- a substantial part of the west
12 half of 13 over here in 21-34, and then we own a large
13 acreage block of shallow acreage that's not -- that is
14 depth-limited, we don't have any deep rights in it. And
15 then down in here somewhere -- I think it's this section,
16 we own a little bit of rights down here.

17 So our rights are scattered throughout.

18 We -- this initially -- in about 2003, the wells
19 that were here at that time were the WEL 1, the dry hole,
20 the Wilson, the Osudo State 1-16, the WEK 1, the plugged
21 15 1, and I think that was it. That little pod was
22 developed. There wasn't -- and there was some wells down
23 here, but they aren't really strongly pertinent to what
24 we're going to talk about. And there was some dry holes
25 around this ancient paleo-high.

1 On this side, there's virtually no sand. That
2 well right there had virtually no sand. There is a group
3 of wells as you come down through here that have some
4 pretty nice cums, and then there's an area in here with no
5 particular gas, and then you have these two really good
6 wells. This was a 9 -- I think 8 to 9-BCF well, and 29-
7 BCF. And so our interest has been for a long time, you
8 know, where to find another one of these.

9 And we looked down here, and the problem with
10 this area was that you have the PQ Osudo well, which always
11 underperformed the log. It's a pretty thick sand, I can't
12 remember exactly the pay. Let's see if it has it on here.
13 It has 16 feet of sand, but it never produced at anything
14 remarkable in terms of rate. I think maybe the initial
15 potential on it -- or initial production was in the
16 neighborhood of 300 MCF a day or so.

17 Similarly with the WEL Com 1-10. Very nice
18 looking sand, but never produced at any rates really much
19 higher than 300 MCF a day.

20 And then you have this WEK 1-15, which I think
21 that's the well, tucked down here, that had an excellent
22 permeability and produced, you know, 6 BCF and then has
23 been essentially shut in for years.

24 And then you had a well down here that found a
25 thin portion of the sand and was limited and didn't make

1 anything.

2 And so what we were willing to do when gas prices
3 started to pop in 2000 was go in and take another look at
4 this. Just before that, in 1987, this pressure -- they
5 took a pressure on this well after it had been shut in for
6 some time --

7 Q. For the record, would you identify that?

8 A. That is the WEL 1-10. And that pressure was in
9 the neighborhood of about 4400, 4500 shut-in tubing
10 pressure, and it amounted to about a 6300-pound P/Z. And
11 you take the P/Z data points, it implied that this well had
12 a recovery something like 6 -- possible of 6 BCF, which was
13 nice, but it just wasn't performing. And until recently,
14 until the -- oh, probably the mid-1990s, there wasn't any
15 effective frac treatments for Morrow wells.

16 And in the early 1990s they devised these alcohol
17 foam fracs, and they tried one here and it worked. The
18 well went from roughly 1030 MCF a day to 1500 MCF a day,
19 and we'll talk about the -- we'll go through the production
20 graph in a minute on that.

21 But at the point in time they frac'd it, it only
22 had made 720 million cubic feet of gas from 19- -- what?
23 Let's see. 1970 through 1994. In 24 years, it made 724
24 million.

25 And so you know, the conclusion is -- and I had

1 always thought it was pretty highly damaged and somewhat
2 tight, but if we could frac that, then I became interested
3 in drilling more wells through this trend north-south,
4 because I had mapped it as a north-south trend with sand
5 trending through the east half of 9, the east half of 4, up
6 along this paleo-high between the Central Basin Platform.
7 And we had this acreage up here, so what we thought we'd do
8 would be try and get a well drilled in this area.

9 About that time, late 2003 or early 2004, when we
10 were forming the LLC, Mewbourne came to us and wanted to
11 drill that well right there.

12 Q. Identify that for the record.

13 A. That's the Osudo State 1-9. And I said yes, I'd
14 like to do that.

15 Coincident with making that decision, Samson was
16 drilling a well over here called the Dilly Bar 1-8. They
17 proposed a well called the Hunger Buster 1-9 right there,
18 effectively freezing the south half of this unit as a
19 laydown, and they didn't want to release that APD until
20 they got this well down and tested --

21 Q. And "this well", say that --

22 A. Dilly Bar 1-8, their Dairy Queen prospect, as if
23 you didn't know already.

24 Now at the same time, the northwest quarter of 9,
25 the southwest quarter of 4, this middle 320 of 4, and then

1 the 320 in the north half were all state leases that were
2 unleased. And there was a series of -- in late 2004, maybe
3 early 2005 -- series of lease sales in which Rubicon and
4 Samson purchased this interest. Chesapeake then inherited
5 or purchased the Rubicon interest. And if I'm wrong about
6 Rubicon and Chesapeake you can tell me, but that's my
7 understanding.

8 So that then set up ownership in the play. And
9 immediately, Chesapeake and Mewbourne after that formed a
10 320-acre unit and proposed that well and drilled it.

11 Q. And you're pointing to Section 9

12 A. That is the Osudo State 1-9.

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: That's a 320 laydown in the
14 north half?

15 THE WITNESS: 320 laydown in the north half,
16 cutting me out of it completely. I was not happy. Very
17 angry with Samson at the time, because they were still
18 insisting that they wanted to drill over here. But they
19 also wanted to drill over here, they just couldn't have it
20 both ways. Actually, that is kind of what you get into in
21 these situations, company policies. Those people are all
22 gone that did this, by the way.

23 So because of this well -- and we didn't have an
24 interest in it and we couldn't get any information. I --
25 and we needed acreage somewhere else from Mewbourne. I

1 conducted an acreage trade, which gave me 100-percent of
2 the information rights to this well.

3 Q. (By Mr. Hall) "This well", again, is the

4 A. Is the Osudo State 1-9.

5 Q. -- Osudo 1-9?

6 A. And that was very early in March.

7 Now coincident with receiving that information,
8 Chesapeake proposed a well in the south half of Section 4.

9 Q. Did they tell you where?

10 A. I called to ask where and they didn't give us a
11 specific location, which is typical Chesapeake AFE all over
12 the company, they send out a legal location letter asking
13 you to make an election, and they did.

14 MR. COONEY: Mr. Chairman, I thought we weren't
15 getting into --

16 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, I'm not trying to cross
17 any lines here, I'm just telling a little history.

18 MR. COONEY: We understood the land case was
19 over, and we're not prepared to address it today.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, that objection is
21 probably valid, given the --

22 THE WITNESS: Okay, well we'll go to the next
23 statement, which is, after that conversation they proposed
24 a well right there, 660 by 660 --

25 Q. (By Mr. Hall) And this is --

1 A. -- from the southeast quarter.

2 Q. Section 4?

3 A. Section 4. And they coincident with that
4 proposed wells --

5 MR. COONEY: Mr. Chairman, same objection. I ask
6 that this testimony be stricken. We're getting into land
7 issues that we understood at the last hearing -- Mr.
8 Gallegos stated, Mr. Hall agreed, everybody agreed, the
9 land case was done with. That was what was discussed and
10 agreed to at the prehearing conference. And it's getting
11 late, we don't need to go into this, and we shouldn't.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Are the things that Mr.
13 Wakefield is saying -- are they in dispute in the land
14 case?

15 MR. COONEY: Yes, they are.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Wakefield, I'm
17 going to ask that you avoid those subjects and --

18 THE WITNESS: Well, the only subject I want to
19 say is that where the location was proposed and drilled for
20 the well in question, which is the --

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: You notice --

22 THE WITNESS: -- KF 4 State.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- he didn't sit down.

24 THE WITNESS: Well, the KF 4 State was drilled,
25 was it not? Right there?

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay --

2 THE WITNESS: It's an undeniable fact.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, that we can accept.

4 THE WITNESS: And there was two other --

5 MR. COONEY: We agree with that.

6 THE WITNESS: -- wells proposed.

7 MR. COONEY: We agree with where the well was
8 drilled, but where it was proposed and what the discussions
9 were, all that stuff is in dispute, and the land case is
10 over with.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yeah, except for --

12 MR. COONEY: That's right, yes.

13 THE WITNESS: The well was proposed at 660 by 660
14 and drilled to 10,000 feet and sidetracked to that point.
15 And coincident with the APD for that well, APDs were filed
16 for the -- what would be the middle third, would be the
17 east half of it, and an APD was filed for the north third,
18 in the northwest quarter. So there was three APDs filed by
19 Chesapeake in that section.

20 The KF 4, then, was spud in late April, and it
21 drilled to a TD -- I believe logged around July 1st or so
22 is what we decided the other day, wasn't that, Mr. Godsey?

23 MR. GODSEY: I'm sorry, I --

24 THE WITNESS: July 1st, is that when we logged
25 it?

1 MR. GODSEY: I'm sorry, when what?

2 THE WITNESS: The Osudo -- I mean the KF 4 State,
3 about then?

4 MR. COONEY: Mr. Chairman, the record will
5 reflect where that well was proposed, the KF State 4.
6 Again, we keep drifting into this land case, and I haven't
7 heard much about engineering or geology here in a while.

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Wakefield, why don't you
9 go ahead and stick to the subject of this hearing --

10 THE WITNESS: Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- this part of the hearing?

12 THE WITNESS: Anyway, this -- the situation that
13 we wanted was to drill a well, a group of wells, north-
14 south through this area. We had -- By this time, this CC 3
15 State well had been drilled and been proven to be a --
16 splay sand, had a great gas show, and didn't produce any
17 appreciable gas.

18 Prior to our hearing in August of '05, this well
19 was drilled in early -- either late July or early August
20 and was proven to be a pure dry hole by Apache. And by
21 that time we had drilled the Hunger Buster well, and that
22 concluded the development that's happened in this area.

23 And my mapping showed much of what this shows
24 right here. You know, it might be a foot or two off on net
25 pays, but basically my map is exactly that, that I used to

1 arrive at the decision to produce in the Hunger Buster, to
2 try and get into the Osudo State and to participate in the
3 KF 4.

4 Q. (By Mr. Hall) When you say your map is exactly
5 that, do you mean to say that your geological interp- --

6 A. General trend and the --

7 Q. -- your geological interpretation is in line with
8 Samson's?

9 A. That's right.

10 Now the results of this match also about what we
11 had planned, or we had assumed would happen in a play like
12 this. You would have a couple of wells drilled on this
13 side that defined the edge, we'd have a good well drilled
14 somewhere in here, and a well that was a little bit less of
15 reserves, and then we thought we had a location here we
16 could really get in and share reserves with that well.

17 And what I'd like to do now is talk about the
18 depletion of this well and try to answer some of the
19 questions we've had from the two engineers and the
20 geologists about it up to this point.

21 Q. For the record, identify that well, please.

22 A. That's the Hunger Buster 3-9.

23 Q. All right, why don't you give the Commissioners
24 some additional background about the experience you had in
25 drilling and completing that well?

1 A. That well blew out -- or almost blew out, at
2 11,810 feet.

3 If we could pull up that Hunger Buster plat.

4 It blew in that -- nearly blew out in that sand,
5 and created this show, had a 75-foot flare, it took 10.8-
6 pound-per-gallon mud to control, plus an additional shut in
7 drill pipe pressure of about 600 pounds, giving us a
8 bottomhole pressure in the range of about 6900 pounds, just
9 shy of 6900 pounds, with the added pressure and the mud
10 weight. We were able to control it to TD with 11, 11.1-
11 pound-per-gallon mud.

12 Now in doing that, when we weighted up, this sand
13 right here had quite a bit of permeability, and we wound up
14 having to put quite a bit of barite and lost circulation
15 material in the mud to control it, and control this kick
16 and control fluid loss.

17 And you can see on the -- I can't see it from
18 here, I'm just pointing, but if you look at this you'll see
19 that there's a PE number here that implies that you've got
20 a lot of barite in this, and there's some significant mud
21 cakes in here, and we're not going to go into all that.

22 Needless to say, we've got a well that looks like
23 it has the same kind of pressure in this interval and looks
24 to be correlative to the zones that are producing -- at
25 least one of the zones producing in the Osudo well.

1 So because of the lower-pressured sands down
2 here, we wanted to complete this group of sands
3 individually, and we wanted to put a little frac job on it.
4 And so we -- Since they no longer do alcohol foam fracs,
5 the next best thing is a 70-percent quality CO₂ foam frac,
6 and that was conducted on June 25th of 2005.

7 We were just starting the 2-pound-per-gallon
8 stage of sand, and the casing parted at 228 feet.
9 Fortunately, it didn't hurt anybody or kill anybody.

10 The frac pressure was all transmitted to the back
11 side and essentially went into the Bone Springs formation.
12 After -- this was all -- After that happened, we could
13 never load the back side. And because we had pressure down
14 here, we were having trouble controlling the well and we
15 had to spot a heavy pill just above the perforations so
16 that we could get the casing out and tie back into it. And
17 we got that accomplished fairly easily.

18 That still left us without any perforations in
19 this zone, so our idea was to come in with a packer on
20 tubing and set here, perforate this and get it producing,
21 and then move our packer up here and commingle them.

22 The problem was that from 7400-8000 feet the
23 casing was corkscrewed, and we could barely get tubing in
24 the hole. Once we got past that point we could go down due
25 to gravity, but we couldn't pull up. So we could no longer

1 try to isolate these zones.

2 So we ran in with a strip gun and perforated that
3 zone. And before that we couldn't really get much gas out
4 of this, and we couldn't effectively swab it, but we had
5 4100 pounds pressure at the surface a day or so after this,
6 but we couldn't get it to really unload and produce. It
7 had to be shut in for a considerable period of time before
8 we could do that, about a week.

9 So we have all the zones open, they made about
10 750 MCF a day initially at about 1000 pounds flowing tubing
11 pressure, which declined, you know, to line pressure
12 immediately, and we're now at about 100 MCF a day.

13 So we're looking at re-drilling this well and
14 trying to -- Let's see, let's go back to the other, prior
15 plot. Probably try to re-drill this well through Section 9
16 right there, probably try to drill it down here in the
17 southeast quarter a little bit.

18 And in the meantime, this acreage has come up for
19 auction as explained by Lynn, and there's a Mewbourne well
20 to be drilled there. So we're probably going to wait for
21 it to be drilled, then drill over here, is our current
22 plan.

23 Now a lot has been made of the pressure data
24 between these two wells and the KF 4 State. Ken did a
25 pretty good job of going through all of that, and I don't

1 want to bore you with that again. But it's obvious that
2 the pressure at the Hunger Buster and the KF 4 State is
3 greater than that at the Osudo and significantly greater
4 than at the WEL Com 1.

5 Let's go to that next plot.

6 This kind of shows, again, reinforcing that
7 north-south trend. So you can see it's a very strong
8 north-south flavor to that.

9 Can you go back to the original -- Yeah.

10 Now I want to draw your attention to the results
11 of these five wells that have been drilled. If you look at
12 this area of the field development from about these two
13 sections here, down this township line to about right here
14 and across, there have been 33 wells drilled out here, in
15 that area.

16 The success of those 33 wells -- pardon me, 38
17 wells. There's 26 dry holes or stinkers, wells with less
18 than a half a BCF recovery. There are nine wells with
19 reserves of 1 to 8 BCF and three wells with reserves
20 greater than 8 BCF.

21 So two-thirds of the wells in this area are
22 failures. So you're wondering why we're continuing to
23 drill out here, right? Because this area has great promise
24 when you have this and you have this tract where you can
25 put significant sand north-south right through there.

1 And the reason I point that out is, this results,
2 with these dry holes and the successful wells, pretty much
3 match historical development trend in here. It's about
4 what you would expect. If you were to buy a prospect and
5 you were to invest in that acreage, you would expect not to
6 find every well being an Osudo State, you would not expect
7 to drill all dry holes, and you'd expect it to look like
8 this.

9 Now the other thing I like about this map, and
10 Lynn Charuk's too, is that we're out in here, we have this
11 thin -- or this small distance across where the -- you have
12 a dry hole here, a dry hole here and -- that thinning area
13 in there, versus this widening area, allows this sand to
14 pile up, for lack of a better word, or to get thicker or to
15 overlap each other, because it restricts sand movement to
16 the south. And this area, once it comes through, winds up
17 doing the same thing with another thin area down here.

18 So you get these thicks and thins on east-west-
19 type of width of the channel. And we have these little
20 thicks, you typically have cleaner sand, and the -- under
21 this evaluation, under my evaluation, the KF 4 State when
22 it was sidetracked wound up being on the west side of the
23 sand trend, whereas if it had been left where it was
24 initially spud I would have been very happy and I hopefully
25 even found that nice thick sand, because I think the KF 4

1 State and the CC 3 State set up this north-south trend
2 through here very nicely.

3 Conversely, in looking at this map --

4 Q. And you're referring to Chesapeake's GEO 4?

5 A. GEO 4 map. I really don't find anything I like
6 about it. I'm sure Mr. Godsey has done exactly what he
7 said on picking sands, and I don't really care about that.
8 All geologists have pet ways of picking sands. I do too.
9 Some of my sand picks match his; some of them, they don't.
10 I don't fault either one.

11 But this Central Basin Platform right through
12 here, as Lynn said, Lynn Charuk said, this area is heavily
13 drilled, has lots of seismic on it, and in 20 years I've
14 never had anyone bring to me a prospect, knowing that we
15 had this acreage, and say, there's going to be an east-west
16 trend here and I want to drill on your acreage. It's never
17 happened. There's never been anyone show any kind of
18 seismic line through here that shows any kind of channels
19 cut during Morrowan time that would transport chert from
20 the Mississippian, as Mr. Godsey states, out into here.

21 And if it was true, I'd expect not just these
22 three or four wells to have cherty sands in them, but I'd
23 expect the whole area to have cherty sands in it. It would
24 have to have. It would be too much -- You just couldn't
25 contain it right here, particularly with these channels

1 that he's drawn in clear out here.

2 Now the other thing that I don't like about this
3 map that -- versus this one over here where you've got dry
4 holes open spaces with no sand in it, where you've got
5 shale deposited, you know, clear-cut places where there's
6 -- you know, you're not going to find productive sand --
7 you don't find any of that on here, hardly.

8 What he does, he takes wherever there's a
9 negative point between the Central Basin Platform and the
10 wells that are producing, and he either puts a zero or a
11 thin until he runs into a sand out here that's got some
12 thickness. And he just keeps doing that.

13 Now during our original hearing he presented two
14 maps, the Exhibit 22 and Exhibit 25. Exhibit 22 he
15 testified that he prepared for the hearing back in April or
16 May of 2005. At that time he had the CC 3 State 1 drilled
17 right there, and he had the pressure data from it, showing
18 it not being continuous. But on his map he had all of this
19 area communicated to the CC 3 State, plus without the WEL
20 Com 1-10 dry hole, he had all of this area tied together.

21 At the conclusion of that hearing we were asked
22 to determine the net pay from Chesapeake's maps and from
23 Samson's maps, and from his Exhibit 22 we calculated in
24 turning to the Commission that there was 28 BCF on his
25 Exhibit 22 in Section 4, this area right here.

1 On his Exhibit 25, which he drew after the WEL
2 Com 1-10 came into play, it had reduced to 12.4 BCF, I
3 believe is the right number. And currently he's got 14.3
4 in there, on the...

5 So Mr. Godsey has -- in all his -- the comments
6 he's made about, you know, hitting sands over here
7 correctly and -- But when you look at these dry holes, it
8 obviously was -- he didn't contemplate that. And that's
9 really the failure of this map. It doesn't contemplate the
10 success potential of this area.

11 And in particular, if you look at -- troublesome
12 to me is, in Section 4 where he's got this 50-foot-thick
13 sand coming off the Osudo 4, coming over this way, you
14 know, there probably is some 50-foot sand but it's probably
15 going north-south, in my opinion. But just in terms of his
16 map, he comes down to his little thin that he's got here
17 and the little thin he's got up here, and he just fills it
18 completely with sand.

19 And he does the same thing down here in what was
20 called the south lobe. This was that area A that we've
21 been talking about with the engineers for the last couple
22 of -- last day. And this is that south lobe with the WEK
23 15, the Osudo State 1-16 and the 2-16, which was not part
24 of the sand, and the 1-15 that was in all that pressure
25 data we talked about.

1 Well this little area A, the Chesapeake engineer
2 said it had 30 BCF of gas. And I did a quick check -- I
3 don't have a planimeter with me, but I just take -- a quick
4 way of checking the acre-feet is just take a unit -- in
5 this case, 160 acres -- and find the mid-point of each 160-
6 acre tract, and then add them up, multiply by 160 and the
7 original gas in place. And the 1200 number that I think
8 people have been using here is not a bad number for
9 original recoverable gas in place, and that does give you
10 right at 30 BCF.

11 I did the same thing down here in this south lobe
12 where we had the conversation with Mr. Finnell that -- and
13 he said this area was completely drained from those three
14 wells. Well, they're only going to recover about 9 BCF
15 from those sands. There's 40 BCF of gas in that same
16 little area that's similar to this. Obviously, that's not
17 drained. The wells have compartmentalized sands that they
18 produced from, but they're not draining the entire
19 reservoir package. And I contend that that's way too much
20 sand for that area, as is this right here.

21 Now on this map, from down here in this part of
22 16, going up to about the top of that point right there in
23 Section 4, there's 40 BCF of gas on that same basis, taking
24 the 160 acres and just calculating that. Those wells, per
25 my evaluation -- we can go through the -- my determination

1 of how we get there -- will recover about 30 BCF.

2 And so that matches pretty much what Lynn
3 Charuk's prospect map is showing, in that you could drill
4 in through here -- and there's two or three wells that can
5 be drilled in this trend right now, this is -- the 30 BCF
6 includes these new wells. Before these were drilled, you
7 had about 20 BCF you could have drilled for. There's still
8 10 BCF left, which is one reason why Mewbourne is drilling
9 that test right there, and we're willing to drill another
10 well right there.

11 So from my point as the vice president, having to
12 make the decision to spend our money, we have -- we'll have
13 87 1/2 percent of that well. I have to know that we're
14 going to have sand in it, and it's going to be enough to
15 pay for the cost.

16 Similarly, if we -- if -- what I contend, and
17 what Samson and Mewbourne contends, is that this should be
18 a standup 320. I want to drill that well right there,
19 because it's probably going to be thick, thicker than this
20 well, probably going to have better transmissibility, and
21 it's probably going to recover more gas than this well.

22 So it's --

23 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, there's no longer a
24 question before the witness to answer. Is there a
25 question?

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: We've been doing that a bit --

2 MR. KELLAHIN: I know --

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: -- a bit much, so...

4 MR. KELLAHIN: And I know we're trying to get
5 done, so --

6 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Wakefield, let's talk about
7 some of the reserve estimates for these wells in greater
8 detail. Do you want to refer to Samson Exhibits 46 and
9 46F?

10 A. 46 -- Which ones did you ask?

11 Q. 46, 46F.

12 A. Okay, this was -- That's fine, we'll talk about
13 that. This goes to the pressure data that Ken was talking
14 about. And the only -- what I want to make in this, just
15 reinforce, is, these pressure trends all imply that these
16 wells are constantly -- have produced independently,
17 predominantly, from each other.

18 This well, if you were to describe it completely,
19 had a very high rate and produced 3 BCF in this time period
20 right here. It could potentially -- since there is a sand
21 in this well, and this well -- they correlate, it could
22 have affected it? I don't know, can't tell, can't
23 determine that.

24 But I do know on depletion that this well came
25 down to here, about 1500 pounds at this point, and then

1 went flat very low rates. This produced -- when it got to
2 this point it produced right at 5.6 BCF, and it produced
3 another 600,000, 700,000 over the next roughly 30 years.

4 So predominantly the reservoir was drained at
5 that point, and it's just a drainage scenario.

6 This well, because it's damaged, and we knew it
7 had pressure here, did not follow that same trend. Every
8 time they shut it in -- you remember all these points here
9 in the middle -- it always had pressure. That doesn't mean
10 much of anything except it's tight.

11 And the other wells they talked about, the 15-1
12 and the Osudo State 1-16, both of those wells have nothing
13 to do with either of these two. This well, the 1-16, is a
14 very low-perm reservoir. They even frac'd it a couple of
15 years ago and couldn't get anything out of it. Improved it
16 slightly, it at least makes a hundred and -- 250 MCF a day,
17 I guess.

18 This well just, you know, went nearly to zero
19 immediately and then went off line and was dead.

20 These are all brand-new wells. These pressures,
21 although grouped together, don't really tell you whether or
22 not they're in the same sand or not. And based -- if you
23 go back to what I said a minute ago on that isopach map
24 from Samson, there's 40 BCF in a north-south direction.
25 We've got 30 BCF to be produced, we have 10 BCF left.

1 Trying to fit the sand thicknesses on a
2 volumetric basis to the sand recovery from the wells is a
3 mistake. It's not accurate, it doesn't reflect the gas in
4 place because we can't drain all the sands from the wells
5 that are drilled. Our densities are going to have to be
6 quite a bit more. We don't have a density adequate to do
7 that.

8 And maybe we can just go and do the next plat.

9 Q. Let's discuss the decline curve analysis that
10 Chesapeake used. If you'd refer to their Exhibit PE 22 for
11 the area A wells.

12 A. We don't have it up there.

13 Q. Do you have the hard copy?

14 A. Yeah, if I can just get the exhibit number.
15 Okay, it's Exhibit PE 22 if you want to pull it out of your
16 file.

17 Q. What's your opinion of the analysis that
18 Chesapeake utilized here?

19 A. Well, I think Ken's right, it's not valid.
20 There's the three wells -- actually four wells, Hunger
21 Buster really doesn't count. But there's three wells
22 involved here. And draw your attention to the -- this
23 curve starts on the left-hand side in 1970, and all the
24 production history through 2005 is only from the WEL well.

25 As you'll notice, there's a decline rate of about

1 10 percent, 12 percent from 1970, about 1977, and then it
2 goes virtually flat through 1991, 1994, I guess, and then
3 it increases. And this was the increase from the frac job,
4 10 to 20, 30 MCF a day, to 1500 MCF a day.

5 And then if you'll notice, the well is now
6 declining again. I think it was mentioned that it was
7 hyperbolic. That well is currently declining at about 4
8 percent. If you continue that decline, you get 6.16 BCF
9 ultimate recovery in that well. So it's a very accurate
10 way of determining the reserves for this well.

11 Also, as Ken pointed out on his P/Z data -- What
12 exhibit was that?

13 MR. OLMSTEAD: WEL, WEK?

14 THE WITNESS: Yeah, I just didn't have a copy of
15 it. Actually, it's 46D -- no, 46C.

16 He came up with an estimated ultimate EUR of
17 about 4.5 BCF. I ran the numbers a little bit differently
18 than that and came up with a P/Z of 5.8 BCF.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: For the entire area?

20 THE WITNESS: No, for just that one well.

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: For the one well.

22 THE WITNESS: One well. It's a two-point P/Z.

23 The other thing is, we want to look at what is
24 the recovery from the two wells you're asking about, the
25 Osudo State and the KF 4?

1 The Osudo State well has been -- and he -- there
2 was an exhibit put in by Chesapeake that showed what the
3 well was producing, and it was producing at about 5 MCF a
4 day, and the flowing tubing on that well had dropped down
5 to line pressure.

6 A plot of that on a semi-log graph would show
7 that the early history of that, the first few months, was
8 about a 90-percent decline, from about August of '05
9 through the first few months of '06 it was declining at 58
10 percent, and then it hyperbolic'd to 38 percent for the
11 last few months. It's currently at 150,000 a month, 5
12 million a day.

13 So you have a 5-million-a-day well declining at
14 38 percent, you have a 300-MCF-a-day well declining at 4
15 percent, and then we have the KF 4 State Number 1 that
16 we'll talk about in a second.

17 In terms of trying to get some pressure data for
18 the Osudo 9 State Com Number 1, we know what the initial
19 pressure was, and we know on 8-25-05 that we had a -- the
20 Kaiser-Francis Hunger Buster well had a fairly lengthy
21 shut-in due to some pipeline problems, we had a 2550-pounds
22 shut-in tubing pressure, and using that we think that is
23 probably somewhat in communication with the Osudo well. We
24 get a P/Z on that of 7.5 BCF, 7.6 BCF.

25 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: For both wells?

1 THE WITNESS: No, just that one well.

2 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Just one well.

3 THE WITNESS: Because -- but we don't have any
4 real production from the Hunger Buster. I mean, it's 100
5 million or less.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yeah.

7 THE WITNESS: So I think that that is a
8 reasonable projection, first projection of what it would
9 be, to recover gas from the Osudo 9 State Com 1. If you
10 just continue the 38-percent decline, that's too low a
11 reserve.

12 There are several pretty good wells, WEK 1 being
13 one of those, whose later life decline was 24 percent. So
14 taking 24 percent from 10,000 MCF a month and continuing
15 the current 38 percent to that point, and then taking 28
16 percent from there, you get an EUR of 8.7 BCF, which is
17 larger than the pressure data would suggest, but you'd
18 expect it to, because we probably aren't really truly
19 reflecting all the pressure from the Osudo. But I think
20 8.7, the 9 BCF from Ken, are not too far apart.

21 Then it comes to the more difficult one, in some
22 respects, the KF 4 State 01. That well has been producing,
23 and there was an exhibit presented by Chesapeake that
24 showed it then flat, but -- and production at about 3
25 million a day, slightly under that, and that flowing tubing

1 pressure had just been dropping like a rock. And we're now
2 at 500 pounds. That pressure is on that line pressure. So
3 they're floating on line at 3 million a day.

4 Now back in April of '06 they did get a
5 bottomhole -- they did get a shut-in tubing pressure. So I
6 went back and grabbed that, that was 4100 pounds at 4-2-06.
7 And that, using the initial reservoir pressure, gives us a
8 two-well P/Z that turns out to be about 3.1, 3.2 BCF.

9 That pressure, then, if you assume that -- you
10 know, you've probably run out of -- you can no longer
11 sacrifice flowing tubing pressure to keep the KF 4 State at
12 3 million a day. It's going to have to go on a decline.
13 So if you sacrificed all the flowing tubing pressure it has
14 to go on decline.

15 If you have a 3.1 BCF EUR from P/Z data, what
16 decline would you have? And that decline would be about 38
17 percent, which is roughly equivalent to where the decline
18 is at on the Osudo 9-1 well.

19 And so then you get an idea of what the recovery
20 is from those wells. You get 3.1 BCF from the KF 4 State,
21 which is reasonable for 17 feet of pay. You get roughly 9
22 BCF out of the Osudo with 54 feet of pay. And you get
23 about 6 BCF from the WEL Com Number 1. And you add those
24 together, you get 15, 18 BCF, about 18 BCF. And that's a
25 real reasonable number, based on what we know about the

1 trend.

2 Now your question -- If we could go back to that
3 graph, and don't pull anything in, just the sand trends.
4 Your question about where does all the gas go? And we're
5 talking about the Osudo 9-1, the KF 4 State 1, and the WEL
6 Com 1. Well, the WEL Com 1, obviously you can come down
7 here, and as long as we don't drill a successful test to
8 replace this one, obviously some of this gas is available,
9 and there's a lot of gas right in here.

10 If this well is only going to make 3.1 BCF, which
11 is what I think it will do, based on that 4100-pound shut-
12 in tubing pressure back in April, then that would be
13 reasonable for these wells to share in that.

14 It also implies that the compartmentalization, at
15 least as far as it goes for the Osudo State well, probably
16 is tied into at least one if not two of the sands, probably
17 one of the sands, has a lot of areal extent, probably not
18 seen in this well. And this well did have, you know, a
19 sand that looked like it was tied to this one, but it had
20 other sands that weren't.

21 And so there's plenty of room for this well to
22 drain reserves up this direction, it doesn't have to go
23 down here.

24 And so you get a map -- or at least from my point
25 of view, from Kaiser-Francis' point of view, you have a

1 map, it has 40 BCF container, at least. We think that
2 there's 30 BCF to be recovered from the existing wells,
3 which allows 10 more BCF to be recovered from new wells to
4 be drilled in 15, maybe 9 and up here in 4, and then
5 whatever up in here, which I didn't include in the 40.

6 So again it confirms back to what Lynn Charuk
7 thought. You have some decent wells, some nice sands, it's
8 bracketed with dry holes, bounded by the Central Basin
9 Platform, by the paleo-uplift, and we have a sand trend
10 that allows us to progress up through here and drill wells.

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: And all that's based on the
12 idea that the KF and the Osudo 9 are in communication?

13 THE WITNESS: I didn't -- no, I said the only
14 communication I could find was the Hunger Buster and the
15 Osudo State.

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

17 THE WITNESS: I didn't say anything about
18 communication between these two wells.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

20 THE WITNESS: I don't think they are in
21 communication. As Ken said, you have a much higher
22 pressure here than you do here, and this well produced 3
23 BCF, and you still had that same high pressure.

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Then I must have missed
25 something in your argument. How are you going to drain the

1 gas to the north, past that well that's not in
2 communication?

3 THE WITNESS: There are two sands in this well,
4 thick sands in this well. There's one sand that may be
5 correlative in here, may not be, we don't know for sure.
6 It may just be -- look correlative.

7 And it has several other sands that don't appear
8 to be correlative to this. This has potential to have a
9 sand that winds through here and will recover through that.

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: And it was just missed in the
11 well with the arrow --

12 THE WITNESS: Excuse me, I'm sorry?

13 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: And it was just missed when
14 the other -- the well was drilled outside of that --

15 THE WITNESS: Yeah, when they sidetracked it,
16 they probably missed it, which is the only point I was
17 trying to make earlier about -- when I got in trouble.

18 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Wakefield, let's turn to
19 Chesapeake Exhibit PE 22 and compare that to Chesapeake
20 Exhibit PE 25, the BHP-versus-time exhibit.

21 A. PE 25, which one is that?

22 Q. PE 25 --

23 A. It's the pressure data? Okay, that's the
24 pressure data, okay.

25 Q. In your opinion, can you utilize the data points

1 shown on PE 25 for the purposes that Chesapeake did?

2 A. No.

3 Q. Why not?

4 A. These -- None of these sands are necessarily in
5 communication with each other on a pressure basis.

6 Q. Let's turn to PE 22 again --

7 A. Okay.

8 Q. -- Chesapeake's reserve estimates. What are they
9 showing there for that area A?

10 A. They show a 27.4-BCF ultimate recovery based on
11 the decline that they have drawn on there, beginning in
12 July of 2005?

13 Q. Now, is that correct?

14 A. Now that -- First of all, he didn't even try to
15 sum up the individual decline curves to project what each
16 one would be producing at a future point in time, which is
17 what you have to do if you're going to draw this curve. He
18 just assumed it would be 14 percent based on some decline
19 he pulled out of the WE 3, which is obviously a damaged
20 well, not producing at capacity.

21 And the only way you can utilize decline curves
22 in this manner is if they're producing at capacity. We've
23 already seen that the Osudo well and the KF 4 -- Well, the
24 Osudo well definitely is producing at capacity, and the KF
25 4 is about to produce at capacity, no longer be flat. And

1 the WEL is producing at capacity.

2 If you take the numbers I gave you, about 17, 18
3 BCF, for those wells in that area A that was talked about,
4 the Osudo 1-9, KF 4 State 1 and WEL 1-10, you would have a
5 28-percent decline, which is much more consistent with what
6 the good wells out here have produced. And by "good wells"
7 I mean the wells with 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 BCF of reserves.

8 Q. Now what's your estimate for the recoverable gas
9 in place for that same area A?

10 A. Say that again?

11 Q. What is your estimate for the recoverable gas in
12 place for area A?

13 A. I mean, I wouldn't dispute what they put on their
14 -- 30 BCF, from their map. I mean, if you were to
15 planim- -- and I checked it back, looking at the
16 thicknesses on each 160. I think his map shows 30 BCF
17 there.

18 Q. All right.

19 A. I don't think it would cover it, but I think it's
20 there.

21 Q. Mr. Wakefield, in your opinion is Section 4 best
22 developed with a standup 320-acre unit comprised of the
23 southeast 160 and the middle east 160?

24 A. Mr. Johnson's map, which is essentially my map,
25 shows that the east-half unit is underlain by substantial

1 thick sand, whereas the west-half unit does not.

2 Further, if you look at -- you know, there's a
3 dry hole there -- these wells did not go deep enough, but
4 there's a dry hole there that condemns that part of the
5 west half. These wells were all failures. Had some sand
6 in some of them, but they were basically -- those four.

7 There's really very little evidence -- or there's
8 no evidence, as far as I'm concerned, that there's any sand
9 should be found in the west half of Section 4.

10 Q. As a consequence, if the Commission upholds the
11 standup communitized area that you initially proposed, will
12 Chesapeake's correlative rights be violated?

13 A. No.

14 MR. HALL: Nothing further of this witness, Mr.
15 Chairman?

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Kellahin, do you have a
17 cross-examination?

18 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, I know we're short
19 of time, but we've used substantially less than our seven
20 hours, and I'd like to save my questions and answer in
21 terms of our rebuttal witnesses, so -- and I don't know
22 what the time component is for the Commission, considering
23 that we're out of time for today.

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: We're certainly getting close.
25 How many rebuttal witnesses do you have?

1 MR. KELLAHIN: I want to call both the geologist
2 and engineer back.

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay.

4 MR. KELLAHIN: And my count with the geologist
5 is, I've got 10 exhibits, and I'll have five or six for the
6 engineer, and so all of a sudden you've got --

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, and they're going to
8 need to bring their people back to -- So the objective of
9 getting at least to the point where just the lawyers would
10 have to come back today is pretty shot.

11 MR. KELLAHIN: I don't see how to do it.

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Given that, would you have a
13 cross of this witness, or do you want to just wait and do
14 it all in rebuttal with your own witnesses?

15 MR. KELLAHIN: I think I'd rather do it with
16 rebuttal with my witnesses, and perhaps we could come in
17 the morning, if you want to start in the morning, or --

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Saturday morning?

19 MR. KELLAHIN: I work Saturdays. I work
20 Saturdays. I can do Mondays. And I can go on through this
21 evening, if that fits your schedule.

22 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Well, I think there's a matter
23 that one of the Commissioners has to address as quickly as
24 possible.

25 This week? Next week? I'm not in favor of

1 coming Saturday, I've got to do my Christmas shopping.

2 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: -- on Tuesday, and I'm
3 leaving town on Wednesday.

4 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: How long are you --

5 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: The 28th -- 29th.

6 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Through New Year's.

7 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No, through that weekend.

8 COMMISSIONER OLSON: I'm booked Monday, Tuesday -
9 -

10 (Off the record)

11 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Sounds like we've got a whole
12 'nother day. It looks like we would be towards the first
13 week in January.

14 MR. KELLAHIN: Mr. Chairman, this case is too
15 important for us to just stop. We've restructured our case
16 to have a rebuttal case, to answer all the things that
17 we've heard today, and it will be a disservice to my client
18 if I just stop now. We would like to come back later and
19 finish this.

20 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, later as in -- ?

21 MR. KELLAHIN: January, or whenever you tell us
22 to come back.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Mr. Hall, Mr. Olmstead?

24 MR. OLMSTEAD: Is there any possibility of
25 finishing it tonight?

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: No, that's -- we --

2 MR. OLMSTEAD: That's not an option?

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Yeah, unfortunately it's not
4 an option.

5 MR. OLMSTEAD: Can we have some kind of time
6 limit on Chesapeake's rebuttal case so it doesn't go
7 another day, day and a half?

8 MR. KELLAHIN: We'd have to ask the court
9 reporter to total up the time used.

10 MR. KELLAHIN: I assume I have about two hours
11 left, and I don't think I would use more than that.

12 MR. OLMSTEAD: I think we'd be -- we can agree to
13 a two-hour limit.

14 MR. KELLAHIN: I think in a half day we'd be
15 done. That would give them time to cross, give you a
16 chance to ask our witnesses the time to ask the questions
17 that you might have thought of during the course of the
18 presentation today, and have a conclusion.

19 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay. Does everybody have
20 their calendar?

21 MR. GALLEGOS: You know, Mr. Chairman, I think --
22 full docket.

23 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Florene, our docket's full for
24 the January meeting, isn't it?

25 MR. HALL: I'd be amenable to a couple of

1 continuances in the Commission docket, among other dockets.

2 (Laughter)

3 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Mr. Hall's attempted
4 contributions are noted.

5 (Laughter)

6 MR. HALL: Trying to be helpful.

7 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: The first week after the
8 holidays, is that -- How about the Tuesday after the
9 holiday? That would be the 2nd. Would that foul up
10 everybody's holiday if they had to have this hanging over
11 them?

12 MR. COONEY: Well, the witnesses would have to
13 travel, Mr. Chairman, on New Year's Day --

14 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: New Year's Day.

15 MR. COONEY: -- it would be difficult for them,
16 and there's probably going to be a whole lot of folks
17 traveling that day.

18 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: That's true, hard to get
19 reservations.

20 What about the Wednesday?

21 MR. GALLEGOS: What if we started at 1:00 or 1:30
22 on that day?

23 MR. COONEY: We could do that. As a point of
24 personal privilege, I'd like to say that's my daughter's
25 18th birthday.

1 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: That only happens once.

2 MR. WAKEFIELD: I don't think you can get here
3 from Tulsa that morning. You'd have to leave the night
4 before, or -- I hate to poke bubbles --

5 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: How about Wednesday the 3rd?

6 MR. HALL: That might be a problem for Tom and I.

7 MR. KELLAHIN: We've got the --

8 MR. HALL: -- the case on Thursday.

9 MR. KELLAHIN: -- case on Thursday for the --

10 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: For the what?

11 MR. KELLAHIN: We have a hearing on the Examiner
12 docket on the 4th, the Concho case.

13 MR. HALL: We're going to need a lot of that
14 preceding day to prepare for that, I think.

15 MR. KELLAHIN: It's the Concho/Mack Energy --

16 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Could we address that earlier?

17 MR. KELLAHIN: The Concho case?

18 MR. HALL: You know, I sent notice out a day
19 early. We could -- Just going to miss some good football
20 games too, Mr. Chairman. How about that Friday?

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Well, I don't think Bill --

22 COMMISSIONER OLSON: That Friday, no, I've got
23 something else.

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: What can we do about that
25 other hearing?

1 MR. KELLAHIN: That's a regular Examiner Docket,
2 it's going to have a number of things already on it. It's
3 already been noticed and advertised.

4 MR. COONEY: We can do the afternoon of the 2nd,
5 I'll explain it to my daughter, if these folks can get
6 here, but I understand it's going to be real hard for
7 them --

8 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: What I'm thinking is the
9 afternoon of the 3rd, and trim the Examiner's docket to --
10 How much do they have on that docket?

11 (Off the record)

12 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Hang on, just a sec. Are you
13 going to have any questions of this witness?

14 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: No.

15 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Do you, Bill?

16 COMMISSIONER OLSON: (Shakes head)

17 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: And I'm going to let you off
18 too, because I think I've asked --

19 THE WITNESS: I'm good for that. I addressed
20 most of my questions -- testimony in the first place, so...

21 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Why don't we go off the
22 record?

23 (Off the record)

24 CHAIRMAN FESMIRE: Okay, for the record, the
25 Commissioners had no questions of this witness.

1 At this time we're going to go ahead and recess
2 until one o'clock Tuesday, the 2nd of January, 2007, in
3 this room. We will finish that day by five o'clock in the
4 afternoon.

5 With that, we'll be adjourned until Tuesday the
6 2nd, at one clock.

7 (Thereupon, these proceedings were continued at
8 6:16 p.m.)

9 * * *

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

CERTIFICATE OF REPORTER

STATE OF NEW MEXICO)
) ss.
 COUNTY OF SANTA FE)

I, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter and Notary Public, HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing transcript of proceedings before the Oil Conservation Commission was reported by me; that I transcribed my notes; and that the foregoing is a true and accurate record of the proceedings.

I FURTHER CERTIFY that I am not a relative or employee of any of the parties or attorneys involved in this matter and that I have no personal interest in the final disposition of this matter.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL December 26th, 2006:



STEVEN T. BRENNER
 CCR No. 7

My commission expires: October 16th, 2006